



MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING AS A COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

TUESDAY, APRIL 11, 2023
6:00 PM

Alamo Colleges District
Multipurpose Conference Center/Board Room
2222 N. Alamo St.
San Antonio, TX 78215

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT WILL BE HELD AT THE PHYSICAL LOCATION REFERENCED ABOVE ON TUESDAY, APRIL 11, 2023. FEWER THAN A QUORUM OF TRUSTEES MAY ATTEND REMOTELY BY VIDEOCONFERENCE AS AUTHORIZED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 551.127. THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING OF THE BOARD WILL CONVENE IN OPEN SESSION AT 6:00 PM.

This Meeting as a Committee of the Whole of the Board of Trustees, being held for the reasons listed below, is authorized in accordance with the Texas Government Code, §§ 551.001 - 551.146. Verification of Notice of Meeting and Agenda are on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Executive Session, if required, is authorized by Chapter 551 and will be conducted prior to the conclusion of the meeting. If it is decided during the course of the meeting that discussion of any item listed on the agenda should be held in Executive Session, the Committee will convene in Executive Session in accordance with Tex. Govt. Code §§ 551.071 - 551.094. In order to vote on items discussed in Executive Session, the Board of Trustees must take action in the open portion of the meeting on items discussed in the Executive Session. The Committee will consider, discuss, and take appropriate action regarding the following items:

AGENDA

- 1. **CALL TO ORDER**
- 2. **CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE**
- 3. **ROLL CALL**
- 4. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
- 5. **CITIZENS TO BE HEARD**
 - 5.A. Registration: 5:00 PM - 5:55 PM
- 6. **CHAIR'S REPORT - Roberto Zarate**
 - 6.A. Community Outreach; 2023 SAISD State of the District; NVC Trustee Tour; WETC Grand Opening; Teamability Two Step Gala; SA to DC
- 7. **CHANCELLOR'S REPORT - Dr. Mike Flores**
 - 7.A. Executive Faculty Council Update
Presenter: Dr. Steven Rodriguez
- 8. **STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, Anna U. Bustamante, Chair**

8.A. Student District Council Update

Presenter: Raivyn Rosas

8.B. San Antonio College Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) & Wildly Important Goal (WIG) Presentation

Presenter: Dr. Mary Helen Vera and Emily Hernandez

8.C. Honorary Degree Recommendations

Presenter: Dr. Mike Flores

8.C.1) Discussion and Possible Action on the Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District - Northwest Vista College (Ann E. Helmke)

Presenter: Debi Gaitan

8.C.2) Discussion and Possible Action on the Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District - Northwest Vista College (Rosalyn Falcon Collier)

Presenter: Debi Gaitan

8.C.3) Discussion and Possible Action on the Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District - Northwest Vista College (Susan Ives)

Presenter: Debi Gaitan

8.C.4) Discussion and Possible Action on the Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District - Northeast Lakeview College (Hazel Feldman)

Presenter: Dr. Veronica Garcia

8.C.5) Discussion and Possible Action on the Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District - Palo Alto College (Kevin Voelkel)

Presenter: Dr. Robert Garza

8.C.6) Discussion and Possible Action on the Honorary Associate of Science Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College (Robert. L Santos)

Presenter: Dr. Naydeen Gonzalez-De Jesus

8.C.7) Discussion and Possible Action on the Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District - St. Philip's College (Rachell Hathaway)

Presenter: Dr. Adena Williams Loston

9. **AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair*

9.A. Small, Minority, Women & Veteran Owned Business Enterprise (SMWVBE) Program Update

Presenter: Torence Henderson

9.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the Alamo Colleges 2023 Retirement Incentive Program

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens

9.C. **CONSENT AGENDA FISCAL SERVICES REPORTS**

9.C.1) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

9.C.2) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

9.C.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

9.C.4) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

9.C.5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

9.C.6) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

9.C.7) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through February 28, 2023

10. Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

11. **CONSENT AGENDA**

11.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes

12. **WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair*

12.A. Workforce Development Committee Report

Presenter: Xavier Urrutia

12.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Northeast Lakeview College Associate of Applied Science Degree in Cloud Computing

Presenter: Will Fanning and Sharon Nittinger

13. **BUILDING, GROUNDS AND SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE**, *Gloria Ray, Chair*

13.A. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) Services

Presenter: Greg McClure

14. **POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair*

14.A. Presentation Policy Committee Policy Consent Agenda

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens and Dr. Daphene Carson

15. **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

15.A. The Committee of the Whole may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.

15.B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys to seek their advice on matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.

15.C. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, including without limitation, the potential acquisition of real property for site expansion.

15.D. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor.

15.E. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

15.F. **RECONVENE OPEN MEETING**

15.F.1) Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.

16. **ADJOURNMENT**

POSTED AT THE
ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
2222 N. Alamo St.; San Antonio, TX 78215 at
POSTED AT 5:00 PM ON THIS 6TH DAY OF APRIL 2023

This meeting site is wheelchair accessible. The accessible entrance is located at the side entrance of Multipurpose Conference Center/Board (Building D). Accessible parking spaces are located in front of Building C, located in the parking lot that faces N. Alamo Street. Auxiliary aids and services are available upon request (interpreters for the hearing impaired must be requested twenty-four hours prior to the meeting) by contacting the Board of Trustees Office at dst-board@alamo.edu.

“The following notices apply to this meeting.

Pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code (trespass by license holder with a concealed handgun), a person licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law), may not enter this property with a concealed handgun

Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code (trespass by license holder with an openly carried handgun), a person licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law), may not enter this property with a handgun that is carried openly.

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

B.8.1 (Policy) Board Meetings

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-20-19

Transacting Business

Official Board action shall be taken only in a manner, and at meetings, complying with the Texas Open Meetings Act (Texas Government Code Chapter 551). The affirmative vote of a majority of all Board members shall be required to transact business (see Texas Government Code 311.013). Each action of the Board supported by the majority is binding on the whole Board (see Texas Government Code 130.082(d)).

Problems presented to the Board require the collection and presentation of data pertinent to the solution of said problems. Only when such data have been considered and the Board has had ample opportunity to discuss the problem fully, should a decision be reached.

Minutes

Board action shall be carefully recorded by the Board Liaison or designee; when approved, these minutes shall serve as the legal record of official Board actions. The transcribed minutes of all meetings shall be approved by vote of the Board and signed by the Board Liaison or designee.

Certified Agenda

A certified agenda shall be kept of each and any “executive” or other closed session of the Board or any Committee, and the Presiding Officer shall certify that same is a true and correct reflection of matters therein deliberated. Such certified agenda shall include an announcement by the Presiding Officer of the times of commencement and conclusion of such closed session. No person shall divulge to any person the certified agenda of any closed session under penalty of law (see Texas Government Code 551.146), or the substance of matters discussed in closed session, other than internally to the extent appropriate to carry out their assigned duties, other than pursuant to lawful authority.

Location

Unless otherwise provided in the agenda for a meeting, Board meetings, including meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole, shall be held at the Multipurpose Conference Center/Board Room of the District Services Organization building located at 2222 N. Alamo St.

Date and Time

Regular voting meetings of the Board shall normally be held on the third Tuesday of each month, excepting only June and November. Meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole shall precede voting meetings and shall normally be held on the second Tuesday of each month. The Board shall convene in public at 6:00 p.m. At meetings of the Board meeting as a Committee of the Whole, the Board may discuss issues and proposals on the agenda, but may not take any voting action or pass any minute orders or resolutions, but may request changes in proposed minute orders or resolutions to be brought to the Board at a regular voting meeting.

B.8.1 (Policy) Board Meetings

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-20-19

The Board may adjourn into a closed executive session conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, and other state law, and shall reconvene in open session to address the remaining items on the agenda.

When necessary, the Board Chairperson may change the date or time of a regular meeting, *e.g.*, to accommodate Trustee conference attendance, College District holidays or an inability to gain a quorum. Anticipated conflicts will be resolved and an annual schedule published in advance. In the case of any differently scheduled regular meeting or of any special meeting, Trustees shall be contacted by the Board Liaison to determine their availability to attend. The posted agenda for that meeting shall reflect the changed date or time.

Special Meetings

The Chairperson of the Board may call special meetings of the Board at the Chairperson's discretion and shall do so if requested by three Trustees, provided that the date selected should enable most Trustees to attend, although in cases of acute need the availability of a simple quorum on the date selected shall suffice.

Notice and Agenda

Prior to each Board meeting including meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole, the Chancellor, at the direction of the Chairperson or acting Chairperson of the Board, shall prepare and post an agenda at least 72 hours prior to the meeting commencement and furnish a copy of same to each Trustee for his/her guidance and information at or about the time of the posting.

The Chancellor or designee is charged to determine and submit all agenda items. However, the Chairperson or any three Trustees can place an item on the Board agenda by submitting it, in writing, to the Chancellor, at least ten working days prior to the meeting. If such inclusion is opposed by the Administration, the proposer may have the issue reviewed by the Board Chairperson for a final determination following the Chairperson's consultation with the Chancellor. If the Board Chairperson overrules the Chancellor, then the Board shall consider whether it wishes for that category of agenda item to be included in future agendas thereafter at its next regular meeting.

Notice of all meetings shall provide for the possibility of a closed meeting during an open meeting, as provided by law.

The order of business for all Board meetings, including meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole, shall be as set out in the posted agenda. At the meeting, the order in which agenda items are taken may be changed by the Chairperson.

Meeting Procedures

The Board shall observe the parliamentary procedures as found in *Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised*, except as otherwise provided in Board procedural rules or by law. Procedural rules may be suspended at any meeting by majority vote of the members present.

A trustee's motion and trustee's second shall be recorded by name along with results of the vote. A Call for Vote is required on items pertaining to the Tax Rate and the Tax Assessment Roll.

B.8.1 (Policy) Board Meetings

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-20-19

Consent Agenda

When the agenda is prepared, the Board Chairperson in consultation with the Chancellor shall determine items, if any, that qualify to be placed on the consent agenda. A consent agenda shall include items of a routine and/or recurring nature grouped together under one action item. For each item listed as part of a consent agenda, the Board shall be furnished with background material. All such items shall be acted upon by one vote without separate discussion, unless a Board member requests that an item be withdrawn for individual consideration. The remaining items shall be adopted under a single motion and vote.

Discussion

Discussions shall be addressed to the Chairperson of the Board and then the entire membership. Discussion shall be directed solely to the business currently under deliberation, and the Board Chairperson shall halt discussion that does not apply to the business before the Board.

The Board Chairperson shall also halt discussion if the Board has agreed to a time limitation for discussion of an item, and that time limit has expired. Aside from these limitations, the Chairperson shall not interfere with debate so long as members wish to address themselves to an item under consideration.

Public Participation

Audience participation at a Board meeting is limited to the public comment portion of the meeting designated for that purpose. At all other times during a Board meeting, the audience shall not enter into discussion or debate on matters being considered by the Board, unless recognized by the presiding officer.

The Board shall allot a portion of all Board and Board Committee meetings to hear persons who desire to make comments to the Board. Persons who wish to speak to the Board must sign up with the presiding officer or designee before the meeting begins and indicate the topics about which they wish to speak and whether they wish to speak when the agenda item to which their comments pertain is heard, or rather under a general public comment agenda item preceding non-ceremonial, non-honorific agenda items, during which speakers wishing to comment on a matter not reflected in any specific agenda item will be heard. The Chair shall determine the order of public comment and Board deliberation for each agenda item. The Board may react to public comments only during a specific agenda item due to requirements of law. The Chair shall not permit debate between speakers and Trustees, but may at discretion permit a single speaker a brief follow-up comment. No more than one hour shall be devoted to public comment at any single meeting, except that a majority of the Board may vote to expand or restrict this limit. The Chair may solicit a vote of a majority of the Board to further reduce time otherwise allotted to speakers to accommodate this limit.

No presentation shall exceed three (3) minutes unless the time is increased by majority vote of the Board. If ten (10) or more persons sign up to comment on a specific item, each such speaker may be limited to two (2) minutes by majority vote of the Board. The Board may use translation equipment in a manner that allows the Board to hear translated public testimony simultaneously.

B.8.1 (Policy) Board Meetings

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-20-19

If a speaker needs a translator and the College District is not providing simultaneous translation equipment, the time limit upon that speaker's comments shall be doubled in order to ensure that the non-English speaker receives the same opportunity to address the Board as English-speakers.

Only persons recognized by the Board Chairperson may speak. A person's right to address the Board may be withdrawn if the person (1) uses abusive, indecent, profane or vulgar language or gestures, or language likely to incite a breach of the peace: (2) engages in a personal, verbal attack on any person, including a Board member or employee of the College District, (3) becomes boisterous or makes unreasonable noise, or (4) engages in conduct likely to prevent, interfere with, or otherwise obstruct a lawfully called meeting,. The Board Chairperson will give such a person one warning to stop the misconduct, and if the misconduct continues, the Board Chairperson may revoke the right to speak, order the person removed, or both. If the Chairperson does not enforce these requirements, any Board member may move for enforcement, and an affirmative vote by the majority will result in enforcement.

None of the above restrictions shall prevent the Board from consulting with personnel who may have information germane to the matters under consideration.

Specific factual information or recitation of existing policy may be furnished in response to inquiries, but the Board shall not deliberate or decide regarding any subject that is not included on the posted agenda.

The presiding officer or designee shall determine whether a person addressing the Board has attempted to solve a matter administratively through resolution channels established by policy and procedure. If not, the person shall be referred to Procedure [B.8.1.1](#) to seek resolution. The Board Chairperson shall not allow employee or student complaints at Citizens to Be Heard without determining that the speaker has exhausted available administrative remedies.

Should student or faculty groups wish to interact with the Board regarding substantive issues already worked with the Administration, or should Trustees seek their input, the Board Chairperson, after consultation with the Chancellor, may schedule a brief special Board meeting before the commencement of a regular Board meeting, or an agenda item for a Board retreat, from time to time for that purpose.

It is a criminal offense for a person, with intent to prevent or disrupt a lawful meeting, to substantially obstruct or interfere with the ordinary conduct of a meeting by physical action or verbal utterance and thereby curtail the exercise of others' First Amendment rights. The Board shall not tolerate disruption of the meeting by members of the audience. If, after at least one warning from the presiding officer, any person continues to disrupt the meeting by his/her words or actions, the presiding officer may request assistance from law enforcement officials to have the person removed from the meeting.

A summary of the above information will be explained by the Board Chair at each Board and Board Committee meeting or otherwise made available to attendees.

B.8.1 (Policy) Board Meetings

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-20-19

Guest Broadcasting/Taping/Recording

The Board encourages the press, the media, and all interested individuals to attend Board meetings and to videotape or record all or any part of the open proceedings. To this end, the College District and its staff shall seek to facilitate all reasonable requests related to videotaping or recording activities. In accomplishing these goals, the Board does not intend to prevent or unreasonably impair camera coverage or tape recording; however, persons using a tape recorder, video camera, or other means of sonic or visual reproduction shall abide by the following rules:

1. All equipment that requires setting up must be assembled at least 15 minutes prior to the start of the meeting.
2. No strobes, flash lighting, or other bright lights that would impair the conduct of the meeting shall be used, unless approval has been obtained from the presiding officer before the meeting.
3. The Board proceedings shall not be interrupted for the purpose of accommodating any individual's camera coverage or tape recording. Any interviews during the meeting shall be conducted outside of the meeting chamber.
4. The presiding officer at the meeting may stop the sonic or visual reproduction if the individual operating the equipment or the equipment is being disruptive or in any way interfering with the orderly conduct of the Board meeting.
5. Stationary equipment that requires setting up shall not be taken down during the course of the meeting, but may be removed during a recess or after the meeting is over.
6. No tape recorder or video camera shall be allowed in a closed session, except as may be authorized by the Board.

The following additional rules shall apply to Board meetings held at College District facilities:

1. Once a meeting has started, no one shall be permitted to operate a tape recorder, video camera, or any other means of sonic or video reproduction in the center aisle of the meeting room.
2. Once the meeting has started, no tape recorder, video camera or other means of sonic or visual reproduction shall be operated from the door behind the podium.
3. No tape recorder, video camera, or other means of sonic or visual reproduction shall be operated from the podium.

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

BD(LEGAL) - Board Meetings

BDA(LEGAL) - Board Meetings: Closed Meetings

BDB(LEGAL) - Board Meetings: Public Participation

SACSCOC – Section 2 – Core Requirements, 2.2 Board Meetings

Executive Faculty Council Report

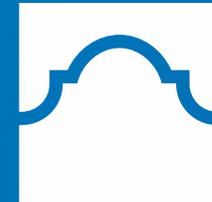
April 2023

Office of the Vice Chancellor for Academic Success

Dr. George Railey

Dr. Steven Rodriguez

Interim Executive Faculty Council Fellow



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Current Ad Hoc

- Faculty Evaluation and Platform

Vendor presentations with administration and faculty representation across from all colleges will occur throughout the next few months.



EFC Charges

- Academic Freedom Procedure

EFC and district administration have agreed not to create a procedure to go with long-standing district policy.

- Multi-Year Contract (MYC) Procedure

Ad hoc committee with administration (including SAC president Dr. Naydeen Gonzalez-De Jesus) and faculty representation from across all colleges has been formed and meetings have begun.

EFC Faculty Fellow

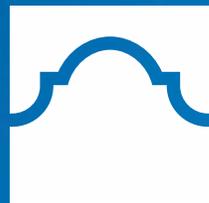
- Hiring of a new fellow is not yet complete
- Three faculty have accepted dividing 15 hours of release time/overloads to ensure continuation of EFC processes through Spring semester, 2023.



This Photo by Unknown Author is licensed under [CC BY-SA](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/4.0/)



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



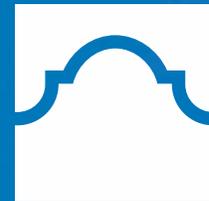
Achieving the Dream LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Student District Council: Exploring Student Involvement

April 11, 2023

Raivyn Rosas

Student District Council Chairperson



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Board Policies in Support of Charges

- F.6.1 Student Success
 - Focus on gaps reflected in the data and determine/employ modifications of our key strategies to improve equity outcomes
 - The Student Experience

Charges to the Chancellor

- Support Equity-Mindedness
 - Address and resource equity issues among stakeholders
- Improve Collaboration and Teamwork
 - Increase at all levels in support of the student success agenda

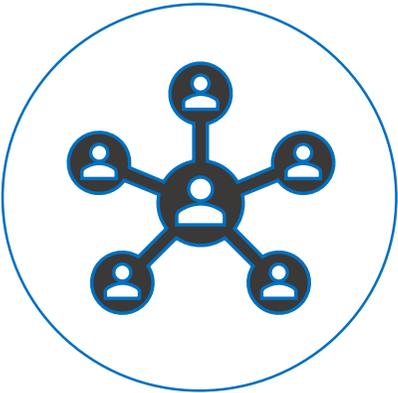
STUDENT DISTRICT COUNCIL PRIORITIES

- Improve Communication Efforts
- Increase Event Awareness
- Share First Year Experience with High School Students



REPRESENTING STUDENT VOICES

Student Survey conducted January 23 – March 23, 2023
Number of responses = 948



Involvement



Engagement



Experiences

Board Policy F.2.3





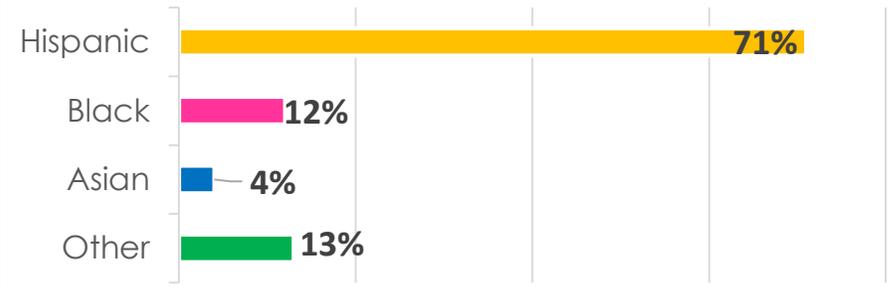
Student Survey

Respondent Profile

Gender

Female	62%
Male	34%
Non-Binary	2%
Other	2%

Ethnicity



Age

Under 18 Yrs.	10%
18-24 Yrs.	48%
35+ Yrs.	42%

Enrollment

Full-Time	64%
Part-Time	36%

Employment

Employed	52%
Unemployed	48%

Student Type

AlamoPROMISE	21%
Dual Credit/ECHS	13%
Student Parent	20%
Workforce/CE	9%



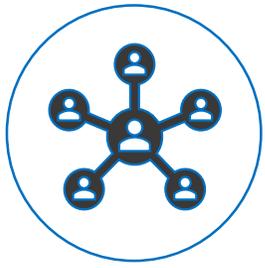
Student Survey

Student Parents

Student Parents

- 52% have children under the age of 11 years old
- 90% have 1-3 children in the household





Student Survey Involvement

17%
AY2022

38%
AY2023

PARTICIPATION IN COLLEGE CLUBS/ORGANIZATIONS

33%
AY2022

49%
AY2023

PARTICIPATION IN COLLEGE EVENTS/ACTIVITIES

Reasons for Limited Participation

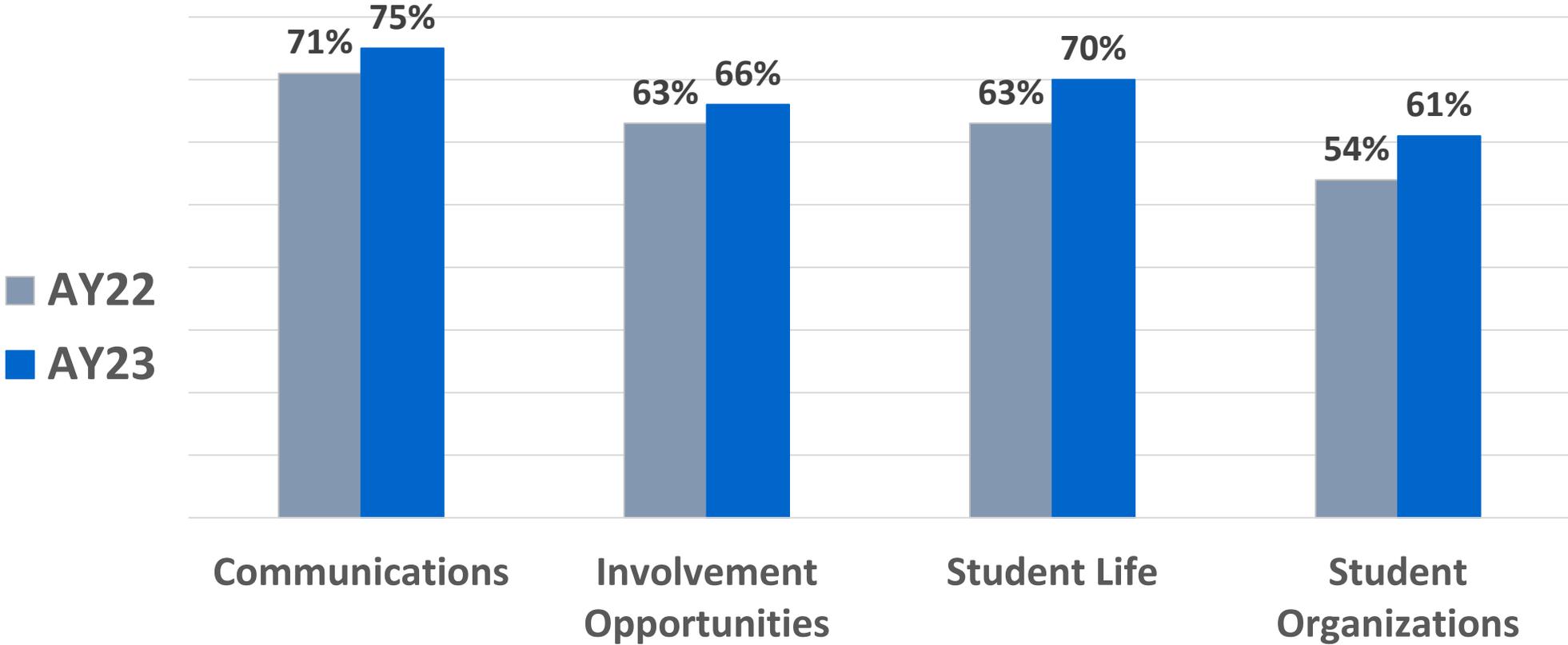
- 33% Time
- 22% Work
- 12% Lack of Interest/Social Anxiety
- 8% Awareness





Student Survey Engagement

Overall Satisfaction





Student Survey Experience

Add more activities for clubs and organizations outside of campus. More community service opportunities.

Training in Word, Canva, Adobe, and other general software programs utilized in the workforce that are complimentary to our degree.

I have not been able to attend anything on campus because most events usually are during the week and during the day. I have a full-time job where I work Monday thru Friday from 8-5. I would love to attend these events in the evening.

Student Feedback

- More Clubs and Organizations
- Technology/STEM Workshops
- Health and Wellness
- Sports (Outdoor and Esports)
- Networking Events



Next Steps

Pending Student District Council Review

 Explore and Expand Events (types, schedules)

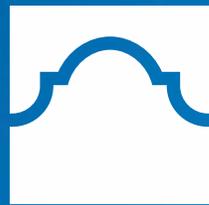
 How to Build a Student Interest Group, Club and Organization

 Esports and Outdoor Sports

 Networking Opportunities



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

SAC Empowerment Center

Fall 2022 4DX WIG

Building Community

Dr. Helen Vera
Director, Empowerment Center



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
San Antonio College



Board Policies in Support of Charges

F.6.1 (Policy) Student Success

- Commitment to eliminating achievement gaps among all student groups with a student-centered vision that addresses diversity of preparedness and needs.
- Focus on gaps reflected in the data and determine and employ modifications of our key strategies to improve equity outcomes.

F.6.1.3 Student Success: The Student Experience – Progress to and through Completion.

- Academic support is integrated into the requirements for courses identified as challenging and may require time-on-task through activities such as time in labs or in tutoring.
- Faculty and advisors working together in tiered responses to student academic and personal issues or barriers intervene in a timely manner to assist and help ensure student success.

F.6.5 Student Success: Equity

Charges to the Chancellor

Active Goal 13. Support equity mindedness

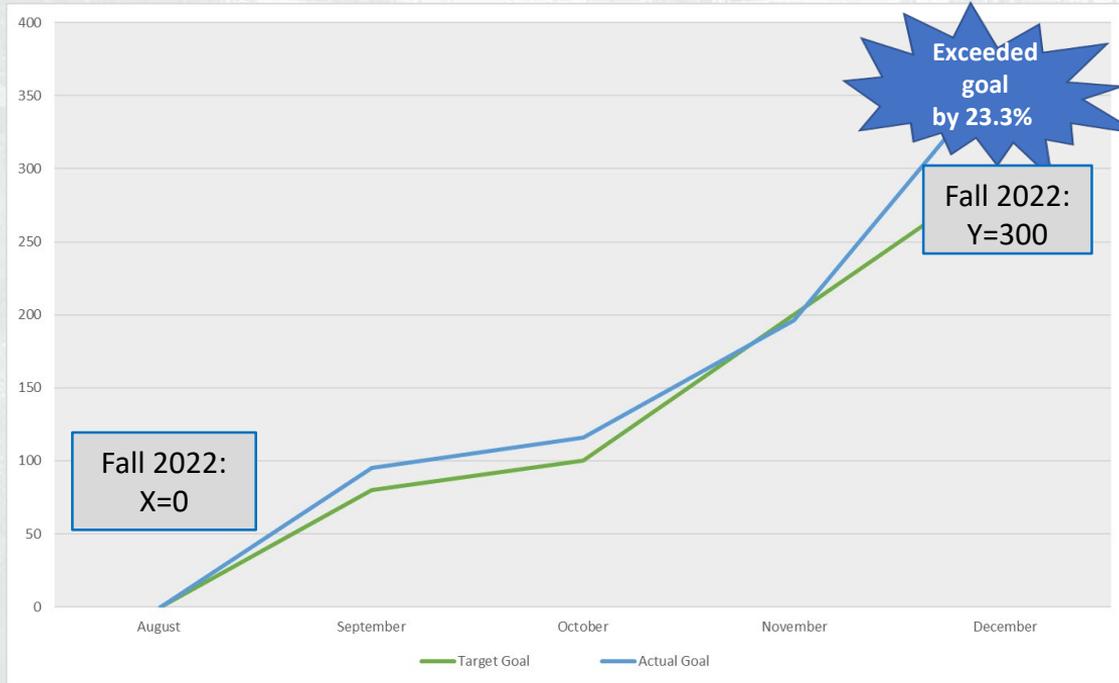
- Support equity-mindedness at Alamo Colleges District through a demonstration awareness and willingness to address a resource equity issue including:
 - Support and portable educational outcomes for all students would be focused on relative income students
 - Develop a plan to better serve, "parenting students".
 - Increase overall student performance open friends presents retention, engagement, preservation, transfer, and job placement).

Monitored Goal 13. Achieve Higher Persistence, Graduation and Completion rates

- Expand and improve implementation of a various models and strategies including 4DX to achieve increased levels of persistence, graduates and completers has set forth in our student success metrics and annual WIG.



Fall 2022 WIG & Lead



WIG: Increase the number of attendees at Empowerment Center Events from 0-300.

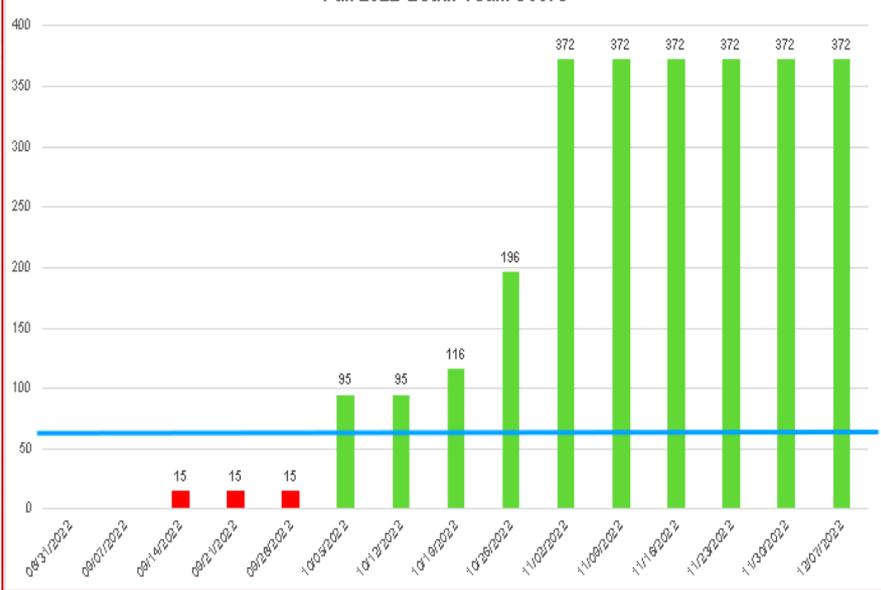
Lead: Each Empowerment Center staff member will reach out to 3 students to provide information on Empowerment Center activities.

WIG Final Score: 370



HOW DID WE ACHIEVE THIS WIG?

Fall 2022 Lead: Team Score



LEADERSHIP - RESOURCE EVENTS - NETWORKING

Utilized departments Social Media to post events.

Participated in campus resource events to hand out information.

Empowerment Center Advisors emailed students on their case loads.

Worked with SAC Marketing and Strategic Communications to market events.



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
San Antonio College



Achieving LEADER the Dream COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

In their own words....

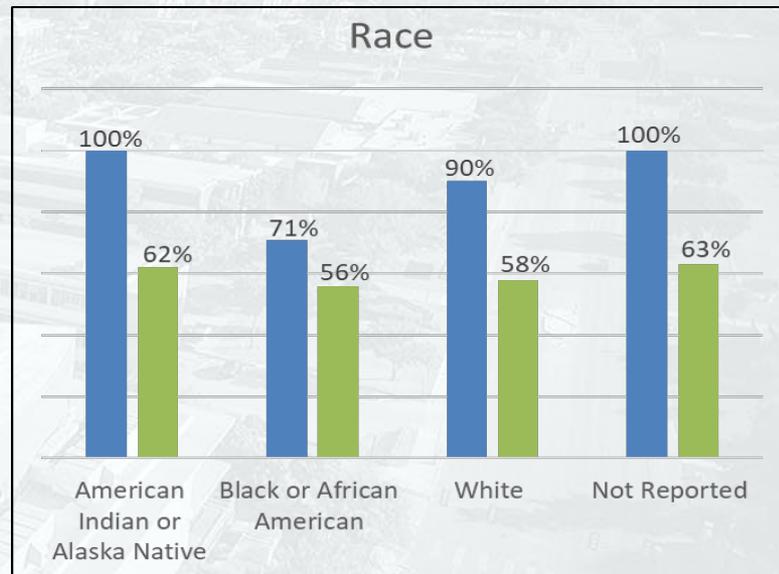
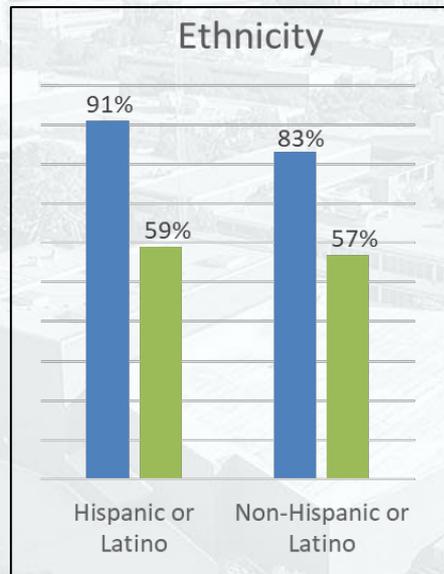
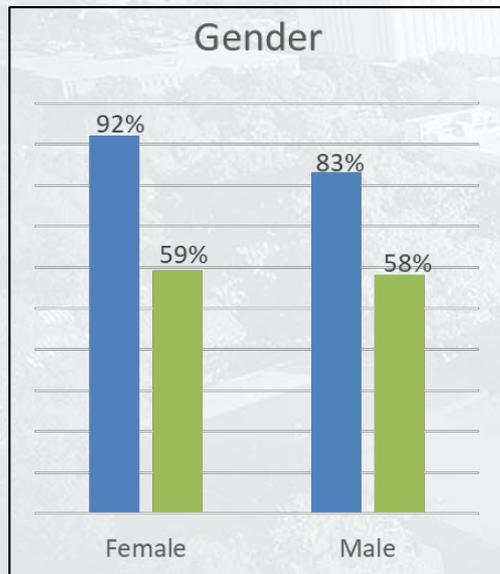


<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gOF25jL0WbE>



Empowerment Center WIG Persistence

Participants vs Non-Participants Fall '22 to Spring '23



N= 133

■ Participant Retention

■ Non-Participant Retention



What we learned through this journey

- Students were eager to participate in activities after Covid
- Need to explore ways to improve capturing and tracking of data
- Find ways to integrate data into our Department Score Card





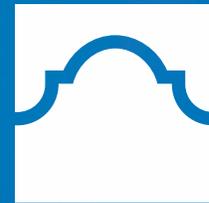
“We have all known the long loneliness and we have learned that the only solution is love and that love comes from community.”

Dorothy Day



Honorary Degree Recipients

Spring 2023 Commencement



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Board Policies in Support of Charges

E.1.3 (Policy) Core Curriculum and Degrees

Charges to the Chancellor

11. AlamoWAY



Honorary Degrees at Alamo Colleges District

E.1.3 (Policy) Core Curriculum and Degrees

“The Board may award an Honorary Associate Degree to an individual in recognition of:

- 1. Extraordinary achievements in the fields of public affairs, the sciences, humanities and the arts, scholarship, education, business, philanthropy, or social services which exemplify the mission and vision of the Alamo Colleges District;*
- 2. Outstanding public service to the Alamo College District, the community, the state of Texas, or to humanity at large; or*
- 3. Distinction through significant contributions to the economy or society at large.”*



NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE

Rosalyn Falcon Collier

Ann E. Helmke

Susan Ives

Founding mothers

San Antonio peaceCENTER

Associate of Arts

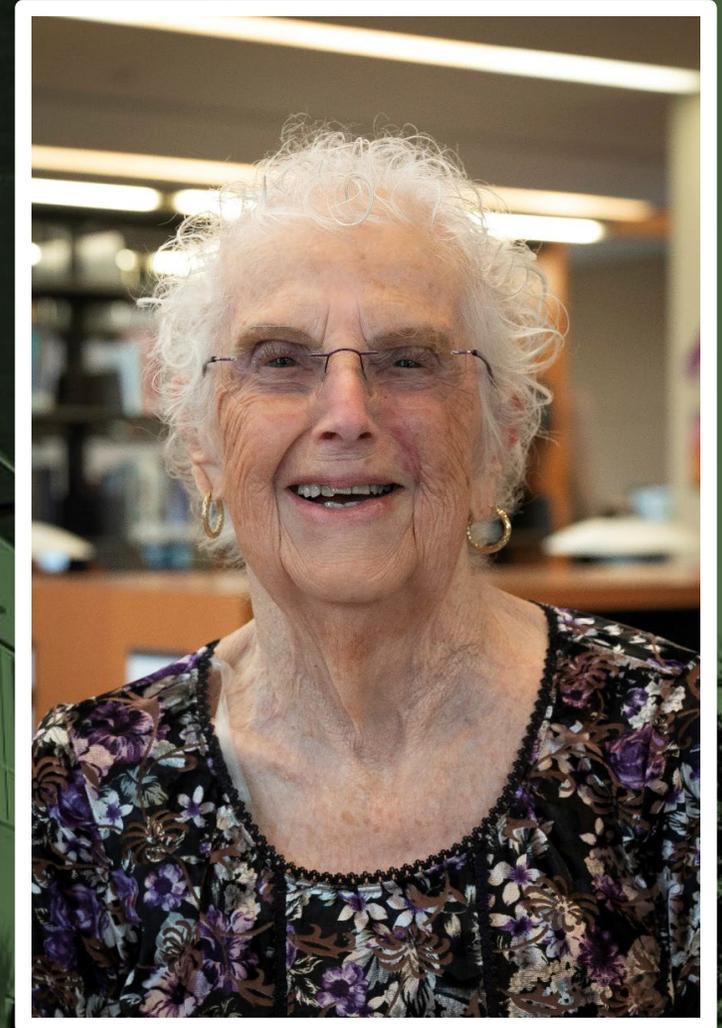


NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE

Hazel Feldman

Community Member

Associate of Arts



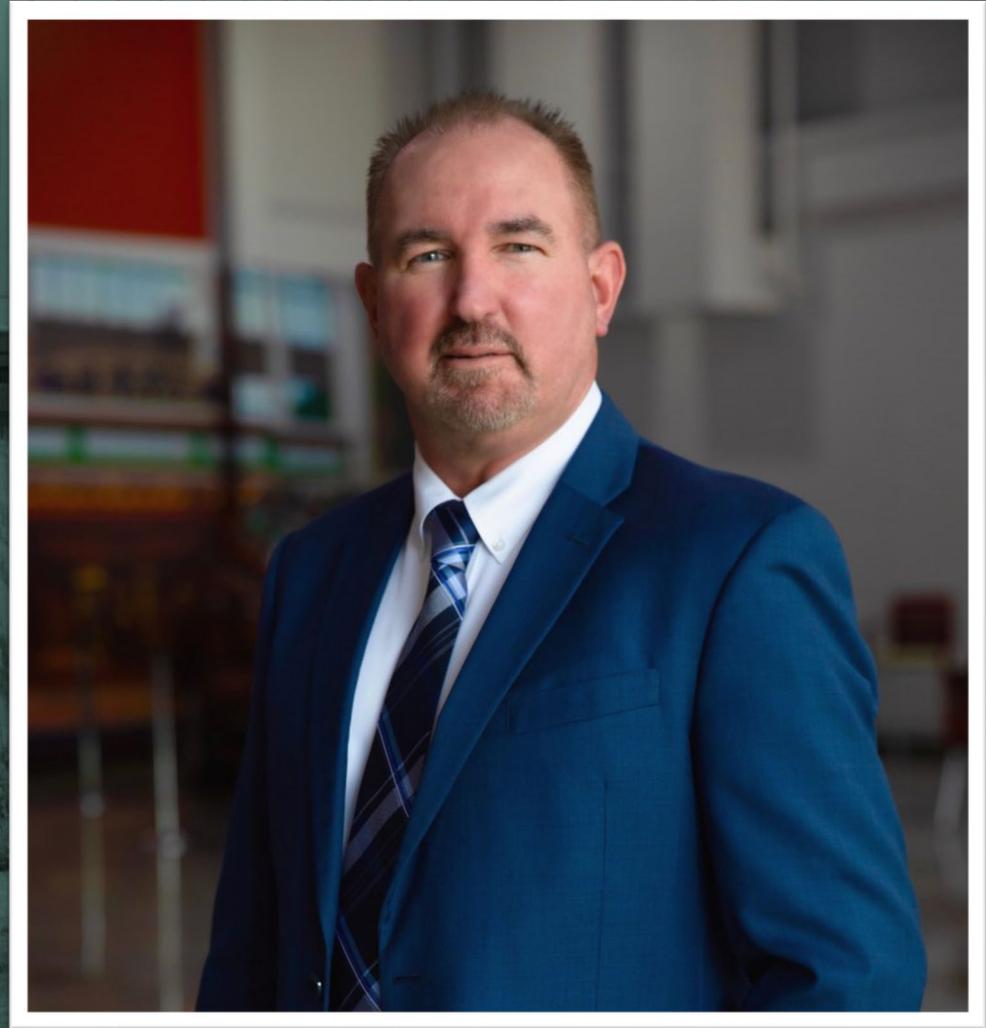
PALO ALTO COLLEGE

Kevin Voelkel

President

Toyota Motor Manufacturing, Texas

Associate of Arts



SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE

Robert L. Santos

Director, U.S. Census Bureau

Associate of Science



ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE

Rachell Hathaway

Program Manager

Kronkosky Charitable Foundation

Associate of Arts



Action Requested

Approval to award the following honorary associate degrees for Spring 2023:

- Hazel Feldman – Associate of Arts (NLC)
- Rosalyn Falcon Collier – Associate of Arts (NVC)
- Ann E. Helmke – Associate of Arts (NVC)
- Susan Ives – Associate of Arts (NVC)
- Kevin Voelkel – Associate of Arts (PAC)
- Robert L. Santos – Associate of Science (SAC)
- Rachell Hathaway – Associate of Arts (SPC)



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Discussion and Possible Action on Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 11, 2023, and now presented to the Board for approval on April 18, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves Ann Leesman Helmke as the recipient of the Honorary Associate of Arts."

PURPOSE

The minute order requests Board approval for conferring an Honorary Associate of Arts Degree to Ann Leesman Helmke.

BACKGROUND

The Board may award an Honorary Associate Degree to an individual in recognition of extraordinary achievements in the fields of public affairs, the sciences, humanities and the arts, scholarship, education, business, philanthropy, or social services which exemplify the mission and vision of the College District, outstanding public service to the College District, the community, the state of Texas, or to humanity at large, and distinction through significant contributions to the economy or society at large. (Policy E.1.3)

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective: All

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS: Biographical sketch



03.31.2023

Deborah L. Gaitan
Interim President Northwest Vista College

Date

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor
Alamo Colleges District

Date



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Honoring Ann Leesman Helmke

The Peace Center was birthed through imagination, steadfastness, hard work, and a desire to live in a more just, compassionate world. Founding mothers Rosalyn Falcón Collier, Ann Leesman Helmke, and Susan K. Ives were visionaries then and trailblazers now.

For 30 years, they have continually worked with/for/ in the community to promote a grassroots movement for practical peace. The founders have been at the helm of remarkable change in San Antonio, including being designated a Compassionate City. The Charter for Compassion was the first resolution signed by Mayor Ron Nirenberg in 2017.

These remarkable women have collected and co-created tools for community peacemakers through deep listening, dialogue, and relationships. They have trained a cadre of ordinary citizens to become empowered compassionistas, including faculty and staff at the Alamo Colleges.

When Northwest Vista College started its Peace and Conflict programs, these three experts planted the firm foundation of peace and nonviolence. Our college has yielded many healthy harvests from the seeds they sowed in our training.



As innovators, they created a press to publish books that inspired people worldwide. For example, “The Class of Nonviolence,” a robust compilation of curriculum online, became an essential source for academic endeavors and research for peace and conflict studies programs. NVC still uses the book to teach the 1302 Humanities Peace and Conflict course. Another masterpiece the PCers wrote is “Peace is Our Birthright,” with a foreword by Arun Gandhi, a regular guest at the Peace Center and grandson of Mahatma Gandhi. The book was a guide to assist people with the delicate balance of working on the self and toward peace simultaneously and reciprocally.

When a community challenge arose, the Peace Center organized to help address the need. There is diversity in their approaches: speakers, panels, skill shops, interactive discussions, and community awards, which were all designed to bring the community together to share information, learn alternatives to violence in all forms, create synergy and work together, reach across generations, and to celebrate/recognize all peacemakers.

The San Antonio peaceCENTER has deep, life-giving roots and nourishes the community. In their final act of leadership and good community stewardship, the founding mothers transplanted and entrusted the care of the PC to the next generation of peace sowers.



These three mighty women deserve the Honorary Associates Degree in the Arts at Northwest Vista College.

Ann Leesman Helmke is a faith liaison for the City of San Antonio and a Lutheran ordained minister (ELCA.) Until November, she was the animating director of the peaceCENTER and Compassion SA vision-focused, emphasizing interfaith-based community organizing and relationship building in the community at large. Ann receives the 1999 Imagineer Award from the San Antonio Mind Science Foundation and the 1995 Peacemaker of the Year Award from the San Antonio Bar Foundation. In 2022, she received an Honorary Doctorate of Pastoral Leadership from the Oblate School of Theology. In 2023, she was named a Peace Laureate. Ann is mother, grandmother, and mother-in-love to two daughters, two grandchildren, and two sons in love.

E.1.3.1.F (Form) Nomination for Honorary Associates Degree

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Academic Success

Based on Board Policy: [E.1.3](#) - Core Curriculum and Degrees

Approved: 5-19-09

Last Amended: 2-23-10

Reviewed: 5-22-17

NOMINATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE

NOTE: Current Alamo Colleges employees, Alamo Colleges Trustees and other incumbent elected officials are not eligible for the Honorary Associates Degree.

1. Person to be nominated for the Honorary Associates Degree:

<i>Name</i>	<i>Ann E. Helmke</i>
<i>Address</i>	<i>155 Claremont #1</i>
	<i>San Antonio, Texas 78209</i>

2. What criteria, based on ACCD Procedure [E.1.3.1](#), are met by the nominee that merit the award of an Honorary Associates Degree? Please be as specific and detailed as possible, citing the specific criteria set forth in [E.1.3.1](#) (use additional pages if needed).

Alamo Colleges E.1.3.1 (Procedure)

- 1. Extraordinary achievements in the fields of public affairs, the sciences, humanities and the arts, scholarship, education, business, philanthropy, or social services which exemplify the mission and vision of the College District;*

The Peace Center was birthed through imagination, steadfastness, hard work, and a desire to live in a more just compassionate world. Founding mothers Rosalyn Falcón Collier, Ann E. Helmke, and Susan Ives were visionaries then and trailblazers now.

For the past 30 years they have continually worked with/for/ in the community to promote a grassroot movement for practical peace. The founders have been at the helm of remarkable change in San Antonio, to include being designated a Compassionate City. The Charter for Compassion was the first resolution signed by Mayor Ron Nirenberg.

Through deep listening, dialogue, and relationships these remarkable women have collected and co-created tools for community peacemakers. They have trained a cadre of ordinary citizens to become empowered compassionistas- to include faculty and staff at the Alamo Colleges. When Northwest Vista College started their Peace and Conflict programs, it was these three experts who planted the firm foundation of peace. Our college has yielded many healthy harvests from the seeds they sowed during their workshops.

Being innovators, the founders decided to open up a press that has published books that inspired people around the world. For example, “The Class of Nonviolence,” a robust compilation of curriculum online, became an important source for academic endeavors and research for peace and conflict studies programs. NVC still uses the book to teach the 1302 Humanities Peace and Conflict course. Another masterpiece the PCers wrote is called, “Peace is Our Birthright,” with a foreword by Arun Gandhi, a regular guest at the Peace Center and grandson of Mahatma Gandhi. The book was a guide to assist people with the delicate balance of working on the self and working toward peace simultaneously and reciprocally.

When a community challenge/issue arose, the Peace Center organized to help address the need. There is diversity in their approaches: speakers, panels, skillshops, interactive discussions, community awards, that were all designed to bring the community together to share information, to learn alternatives to violence in all forms, to be energized to work together, to reach across the generations and to celebrate/recognize all peace makers.

The San Antonio peaceCENTER has deep roots that were life giving and nourished the community. The founding mothers, in their final act of leadership and good community stewardship, transplanted and entrusted the care of the PC to the next generation of peace sowers.

It is for these reasons and many more that these three powerful women are deserving of the Honorary Associates Degree in the Arts at Northwest Vista College.

More about the founders:

Ann E. Helmke is faith liaison for the City of San Antonio and Lutheran ordained minister (ELCA.) Up until November, she kept the peacCENTER vision-focused with an emphasis on interfaith based community organizing and relationship building in the community at large. Ann is the recipient of the 1999 Imagineer Award from the San Antonio Mind Science Foundation and the 1995 Peacemaker of the Year Award from the San Antonio Bar Foundation. In 2023, she was named a Peace Laureate.

Rosalyn Falcón Collier was the peace work educator at the peacCENTER where she designed and facilitated conflict engagement and transformative mediation skill shops and presentations dealing with creative nonviolence in multicultural situations. She is the recipient of the 2000 Peace Educator of the Year Award from the Consortium on Peace Research, Education and Development. In 2023, she was named a Peace Laureate.

Susan Ives was invited to help the peacCENTER launch their first Web site. She never left. She managed the peacCENTER’s Web sites and designed most of the communication — from postcards to posters. Susan was also the editor-in-chief of peacCENTER books and has published seven of her own, including *Squint*, a compilation of her Express-News columns, *The Facilitator’s Manual for the Class of Nonviolence* and *Visualize Whirled Peas*, a vegan cookbook originally designed to help the local Food Not Bombs chefs figure out what to do with foraged produce. Susan is an engaging and sought-after speaker for universities, community groups and rallies, especially adept in connecting peace and justice history to contemporary events. In 2005, she was named the San Antonio Bar Foundation’s Peacemaker of the Year. In 2023, she was named a Peace Laureate.

3. Name the specific Honorary Associates Degree recommended for this individual (Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, etc.): *Associate of Arts*

Submit this form confidentially to the College President. Nominations will be reviewed by the College President and may be submitted to the Chancellor. The Chancellor will review nominations submitted through the college presidents and may submit them to a committee of the Board of Trustees for review and possible recommendation to the Board of Trustees for consideration. The Board of Trustees is the only entity with the authority to select individuals for the Honorary Associates Degree, and reserves the right to accept or reject nominations.

Submitted by:

Type or Print Name: Deborah L. Gaitan

If representing a group, indicate the group: **N o r t h w e s t V i s t a
C o l l e g e E x e c u t i v e T e a m**

Contact telephone number: **2 1 0 - 4 8 6 - 4 9 0 8** Alternate number: **2 1 0 -
4 8 6 - 4 9 1 2**

Signature

Date submitted

1 of 1

Discussion and Possible Action on Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 11, 2023, and now presented to the Board for approval on April 18, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves Rosalyn Falcón Collier as the recipient of the Honorary Associate of Arts."

PURPOSE

The minute order requests Board approval for conferring an Honorary Associate of Arts Degree to Rosalyn Falcón Collier.

BACKGROUND

The Board may award an Honorary Associate Degree to an individual in recognition of extraordinary achievements in the fields of public affairs, the sciences, humanities and the arts, scholarship, education, business, philanthropy, or social services which exemplify the mission and vision of the College District, outstanding public service to the College District, the community, the state of Texas, or to humanity at large, and distinction through significant contributions to the economy or society at large. (Policy E.1.3)

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective: All

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS: Biographical sketch



03.31.2023

Deborah L. Gaitan
Interim President Northwest Vista College

Date

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor
Alamo Colleges District

Date



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Honoring Rosalyn Falcón Collier

The Peace Center was birthed through imagination, steadfastness, hard work, and a desire to live in a more just, compassionate world. Founding mothers Rosalyn Falcón Collier, Ann Leesman Helmke, and Susan K. Ives were visionaries then and trailblazers now.

For 30 years, they have continually worked with/for/ in the community to promote a grassroots movement for practical peace. The founders have been at the helm of remarkable change in San Antonio, including being designated a Compassionate City. The Charter for Compassion was the first resolution signed by Mayor Ron Nirenberg in 2017.

These remarkable women have collected and co-created tools for community peacemakers through deep listening, dialogue, and relationships. They have trained a cadre of ordinary citizens to become empowered compassionistas, including faculty and staff at the Alamo Colleges.

When Northwest Vista College started its Peace and Conflict programs, these three experts planted the firm foundation of peace and nonviolence. Our college has yielded many healthy harvests from the seeds they sowed in our training.



As innovators, they created a press to publish books that inspired people worldwide. For example, “The Class of Nonviolence,” a robust compilation of curriculum online, became an essential source for academic endeavors and research for peace and conflict studies programs. NVC still uses the book to teach the 1302 Humanities Peace and Conflict course. Another masterpiece the PCers wrote is “Peace is Our Birthright,” with a foreword by Arun Gandhi, a regular guest at the Peace Center and grandson of Mahatma Gandhi. The book was a guide to assist people with the delicate balance of working on the self and toward peace simultaneously and reciprocally.

When a community challenge arose, the Peace Center organized to help address the need. There is diversity in their approaches: speakers, panels, skill shops, interactive discussions, and community awards, which were all designed to bring the community together to share information, learn alternatives to violence in all forms, create synergy and work together, reach across generations, and to celebrate/recognize all peacemakers.

The San Antonio peaceCENTER has deep, life-giving roots and nourishes the community. In their final act of leadership and good community stewardship, the founding mothers transplanted and entrusted the care of the PC to the next generation of peace sowers.



These three mighty women deserve the Honorary Associates Degree in the Arts at Northwest Vista College.

Rosalyn Falcón Collier was the peace work educator at the peace center. She designed and facilitated conflict engagement, transformative mediation skills, and presentations dealing with creative nonviolence in multicultural situations. She fine-tuned her compassion skills, teaching language and leading local groups in parishes and contemplative retreats. Rosalyn and Jim have been married for 55 years; they have two children, seven grandchildren, and three great-grandchildren. She received the 2000 Peace Educator of the Year Award from the Consortium on Peace Research, Education, and Development. In 2023, she was named a Peace Laureate.

E.1.3.1.F (Form) Nomination for Honorary Associates Degree

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Academic Success

Based on Board Policy: [E.1.3](#) - Core Curriculum and Degrees

Approved: 5-19-09

Last Amended: 2-23-10

Reviewed: 5-22-17

NOMINATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE

NOTE: Current Alamo Colleges employees, Alamo Colleges Trustees and other incumbent elected officials are not eligible for the Honorary Associates Degree.

1. Person to be nominated for the Honorary Associates Degree:

Name Rosalyn Falcon Collier

Address 3114 Letitia Lane

San Antonio, Texas 78217

2. What criteria, based on ACCD Procedure [E.1.3.1](#), are met by the nominee that merit the award of an Honorary Associates Degree? Please be as specific and detailed as possible, citing the specific criteria set forth in [E.1.3.1](#) (use additional pages if needed).

E.1.2.1 Procedure Honorary Degree Associates Degree

1. Extraordinary achievements in the fields of public affairs, the sciences, humanities and the arts, scholarship, education, business, philanthropy, or social services which exemplify the mission and vision of the College District;

The Peace Center was birthed through imagination, steadfastness, hard work, and a desire to live in a more just compassionate world. Founding mothers Rosalyn Falcón Collier, Ann E. Helmke, and Susan Ives were visionaries then and trailblazers now.

For the past 30 years they have continually worked with/for/ in the community to promote a grassroot movement for practical peace. The founders have been at the helm of remarkable change in San Antonio, to include being designated a Compassionate City. The Charter for Compassion was the first resolution signed by Mayor Ron Nirenberg.

Through deep listening, dialogue, and relationships these remarkable women have collected and co-created tools for community peacemakers. They have trained a cadre of ordinary citizens to become empowered compassionistas- to include faculty and staff at the Alamo Colleges. When Northwest Vista College started their Peace and Conflict programs, it was these three experts who planted the firm foundation of peace. Our college has yielded many healthy harvests from the seeds they sowed during their workshops.

Being innovators, the founders decided to open up a press that has published books that inspired people around the world. For example, “The Class of Nonviolence,” a robust compilation of curriculum online, became an important source for academic endeavors and research for peace and conflict studies programs. NVC still uses the book to teach the 1302 Humanities Peace and Conflict course. Another masterpiece the PCers wrote is called, “Peace is Our Birthright,” with a foreword by Arun Gandhi, a regular guest at the Peace Center and grandson of Mahatma Gandhi. The book was a guide to assist people with the delicate balance of working on the self and working toward peace simultaneously and reciprocally.

When a community challenge/issue arose, the Peace Center organized to help address the need. There is diversity in their approaches: speakers, panels, skillshops, interactive discussions, community awards, that were all designed to bring the community together to share information, to learn alternatives to violence in all forms, to be energized to work together, to reach across the generations and to celebrate/recognize all peace makers.

The San Antonio peaceCENTER has deep roots that were life giving and nourished the community. The founding mothers, in their final act of leadership and good community stewardship, transplanted and entrusted the care of the PC to the next generation of peace sowers.

It is for these reasons and many more that these three powerful women are deserving of the Honorary Associates Degree in the Arts at Northwest Vista College.

More about the founders:

Rosalyn Falcón Collier was the peace work educator at the peacCENTER where she designed and facilitated conflict engagement and transformative mediation skill shops and presentations dealing with creative nonviolence in multicultural situations. She is the recipient of the 2000 Peace Educator of the Year Award from the Consortium on Peace Research, Education and Development. In 2023, she was named a Peace Laureate.

Ann E. Helmke is faith liaison for the City of San Antonio and Lutheran ordained minister (ELCA.) Up until November, she kept the peacCENTER vision-focused with an emphasis on interfaith based community organizing and relationship building in the community at large. Ann is the recipient of the 1999 Imagineer Award from the San Antonio Mind Science Foundation and the 1995 Peacemaker of the Year Award from the San Antonio Bar Foundation. In 2023, she was named a Peace Laureate.

Susan Ives was invited to help the peacCENTER launch their first Web site. She never left. She managed the peaceCENTER’s Web sites and designed most of the communication — from postcards to posters. Susan was also the editor-in-chief of peacCENTER books and has published seven of her own, including *Squint*, a compilation of her Express-News columns, *The Facilitator’s Manual for the Class of Nonviolence* and *Visualize Whirled Peas*, a vegan cookbook originally designed to help the local Food Not Bombs chefs figure out what to do with foraged produce. Susan is an engaging and sought-after speaker for universities, community groups and rallies, especially adept in connecting peace and justice history to contemporary events. In 2005, she was named the San Antonio Bar Foundation’s Peacemaker of the Year. In 2023, she was named a Peace Laureate.

3. Name the specific Honorary Associates Degree recommended for this individual
(Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, etc.): *Associate of Arts*

Submit this form confidentially to the College President. Nominations will be reviewed by the College President and may be submitted to the Chancellor. The Chancellor will review nominations submitted through the college presidents and may submit them to a committee of the Board of Trustees for review and possible recommendation to the Board of Trustees for consideration. The Board of Trustees is the only entity with the authority to select individuals for the Honorary Associates Degree, and reserves the right to accept or reject nominations.

Submitted by:

Type or Print Name: Deborah L. Gaitan

If representing a group, indicate the group: **Northwest Vista College Executive Team**

Contact telephone number: 210-486-4908 Alternate number: 210-486-4912

Signature

Date submitted

1 of 1



Honoring Susan K. Ives

The Peace Center was birthed through imagination, steadfastness, hard work, and a desire to live in a more just, compassionate world. Founding mothers Rosalyn Falcón Collier, Ann Leesman Helmke, and Susan K. Ives were visionaries then and trailblazers now.

For 30 years, they have continually worked with/for/ in the community to promote a grassroots movement for practical peace. The founders have been at the helm of remarkable change in San Antonio, including being designated a Compassionate City. The Charter for Compassion was the first resolution signed by Mayor Ron Nirenberg in 2017.

These remarkable women have collected and co-created tools for community peacemakers through deep listening, dialogue, and relationships. They have trained a cadre of ordinary citizens to become empowered compassionistas, including faculty and staff at the Alamo Colleges.

When Northwest Vista College started its Peace and Conflict programs, these three experts planted the firm foundation of peace and nonviolence. Our college has yielded many healthy harvests from the seeds they sowed in our training.



As innovators, they created a press to publish books that inspired people worldwide. For example, “The Class of Nonviolence,” a robust compilation of curriculum online, became an essential source for academic endeavors and research for peace and conflict studies programs. NVC still uses the book to teach the 1302 Humanities Peace and Conflict course. Another masterpiece the PCers wrote is “Peace is Our Birthright,” with a foreword by Arun Gandhi, a regular guest at the Peace Center and grandson of Mahatma Gandhi. The book was a guide to assist people with the delicate balance of working on the self and toward peace simultaneously and reciprocally.

When a community challenge arose, the Peace Center organized to help address the need. There is diversity in their approaches: speakers, panels, skill shops, interactive discussions, and community awards, which were all designed to bring the community together to share information, learn alternatives to violence in all forms, create synergy and work together, reach across generations, and to celebrate/recognize all peacemakers.

The San Antonio peaceCENTER has deep, life-giving roots and nourishes the community. In their final act of leadership and good community stewardship, the founding mothers transplanted and entrusted the care of the PC to the next generation of peace sowers.



These three mighty women deserve the Honorary Associates Degree in the Arts at Northwest Vista College.

Susan K. Ives was invited to help the peacCENTER launch its first Web site. She never left. She managed the peacCENTER's Web sites and designed most of the communication — from postcards to posters. Susan was also the editor-in-chief of peacCENTER books and has published seven of her own, including *Squint*, a compilation of her Express-News columns, *The Facilitator's Manual for the Class of Nonviolence*, and *Visualize Whirled Peas*, a vegan cookbook initially designed to help the local Food Not Bombs chefs figure out what to with foraged produce. Susan is an engaging and sought-after speaker for universities, community groups, and rallies, especially adept in connecting peace and justice history to contemporary events. In 2005, she was named the San Antonio Bar Foundation's Peacemaker of the Year. In 2023, she was named a Peace Laureate. Susan has a wonderful spouse, John.

E.1.3.1.F (Form) Nomination for Honorary Associates Degree

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Academic Success

Based on Board Policy: [E.1.3](#) - Core Curriculum and Degrees

Approved: 5-19-09

Last Amended: 2-23-10

Reviewed: 5-22-17

NOMINATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE

NOTE: Current Alamo Colleges employees, Alamo Colleges Trustees and other incumbent elected officials are not eligible for the Honorary Associates Degree.

1. Person to be nominated for the Honorary Associates Degree:

<i>Name</i>	<i>Susan Ives</i>
<i>Address</i>	<i>3114 Letitia Lane</i>
	<i>San Antonio, Texas 78217</i>

2. What criteria, based on ACCD Procedure [E.1.3.1](#), are met by the nominee that merit the award of an Honorary Associates Degree? Please be as specific and detailed as possible, citing the specific criteria set forth in [E.1.3.1](#) (use additional pages if needed).

E.1.2.1 Procedure Honorary Degree Associates Degree

1. Extraordinary achievements in the fields of public affairs, the sciences, humanities and the arts, scholarship, education, business, philanthropy, or social services which exemplify the mission and vision of the College District;

The Peace Center was birthed through imagination, steadfastness, hard work, and a desire to live in a more just compassionate world. Founding mothers Rosalyn Falcón Collier, Ann E. Helmke, and Susan Ives were visionaries then and trailblazers now.

For the past 30 years they have continually worked with/for/ in the community to promote a grassroots movement for practical peace. The founders have been at the helm of remarkable change in San Antonio, to include being designated a Compassionate City. The Charter for Compassion was the first resolution signed by Mayor Ron Nirenberg.

Through deep listening, dialogue, and relationships these remarkable women have collected and co-created tools for community peacemakers. They have trained a cadre of ordinary citizens to become empowered compassionistas- to include faculty and staff at the Alamo Colleges. When Northwest Vista College started their Peace and Conflict programs, it was these three experts who planted the firm foundation of peace. Our college has yielded many healthy harvests from the seeds they sowed during their workshops.

Being innovators, the founders decided to open up a press that has published books that inspired people around the world. For example, “The Class of Nonviolence,” a robust compilation of curriculum online, became an important source for academic endeavors and research for peace and conflict studies programs. NVC still uses the book to teach the 1302 Humanities Peace and Conflict course. Another masterpiece the PCers wrote is called, “Peace is Our Birthright,” with a foreword by Arun Gandhi, a regular guest at the Peace Center and grandson of Mahatma Gandhi. The book was a guide to assist people with the delicate balance of working on the self and working toward peace simultaneously and reciprocally.

When a community challenge/issue arose, the Peace Center organized to help address the need. There is diversity in their approaches: speakers, panels, skillshops, interactive discussions, community awards, that were all designed to bring the community together to share information, to learn alternatives to violence in all forms, to be energized to work together, to reach across the generations and to celebrate/recognize all peace makers.

The San Antonio peaceCENTER has deep roots that were life giving and nourished the community. The founding mothers, in their final act of leadership and good community stewardship, transplanted and entrusted the care of the PC to the next generation of peace sowers.

It is for these reasons and many more that these three powerful women are deserving of the Honorary Associates Degree in the Arts at Northwest Vista College.

More about the founders:

Susan Ives was invited to help the peacCENTER launch their first Web site. She never left. She managed the peaceCENTER’s Web sites and designed most of the communication — from postcards to posters. Susan was also the editor-in-chief of peacCENTER books and has published seven of her own, including *Squint*, a compilation of her Express-News columns, *The Facilitator’s Manual for the Class of Nonviolence* and *Visualize Whirled Peas*, a vegan cookbook originally designed to help the local Food Not Bombs chefs figure out what to do with foraged produce. Susan is an engaging and sought-after speaker for universities, community groups and rallies, especially adept in connecting peace and justice history to contemporary events. In 2005, she was named the San Antonio Bar Foundation’s Peacemaker of the Year. In 2023, she was named a Peace Laureate.

Rosalyn Falcón Collier was the peace work educator at the peacCENTER where she designed and facilitated conflict engagement and transformative mediation skill shops and presentations dealing with creative nonviolence in multicultural situations. She is the recipient of the 2000 Peace Educator of the Year Award from the Consortium on Peace Research, Education and Development. In 2023, she was named a Peace Laureate.

Ann E. Helmke is faith liaison for the City of San Antonio and Lutheran ordained minister (ELCA.) Up until November, she kept the peacCENTER vision-focused with an emphasis on interfaith based community organizing and relationship building in the community at large. Ann is the recipient of the 1999 Imagineer Award from the San Antonio Mind Science Foundation and the 1995 Peacemaker of the Year Award from the San Antonio Bar Foundation. In 2023, she was named a Peace Laureate.

3. Name the specific Honorary Associates Degree recommended for this individual
(Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, etc.): *Associate of Arts*

Submit this form confidentially to the College President. Nominations will be reviewed by the College President and may be submitted to the Chancellor. The Chancellor will review nominations submitted through the college presidents and may submit them to a committee of the Board of Trustees for review and possible recommendation to the Board of Trustees for consideration. The Board of Trustees is the only entity with the authority to select individuals for the Honorary Associates Degree, and reserves the right to accept or reject nominations.

Submitted by:

Type or Print Name: Deborah L. Gaitan

If representing a group, indicate the group: **Northwest Vista College Executive Team**

Contact telephone number: 210-486-4908 Alternate number: 210-486-4912

Signature

Date submitted

1 of 1

Discussion and Possible Action on the Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District - Northeast Lakeview College

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 11, 2023, and now presented for approval on April 18, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves Hazel Feldman as the recipient of the Honorary Associates of Arts."

PURPOSE

The minute order requests Board approval for conferring an Honorary Associate of Arts Degree to Hazel Feldman.

BACKGROUND

The Board may award an Honorary Associates Degree to an individual in recognition of extraordinary achievements in the fields of public affairs, the sciences, humanities and the arts, scholarship, education, business, philanthropy, or social services which exemplify the mission and vision of the College District, outstanding public service to the College District, the community, the state of Texas, or to humanity at large, and distinction through significant contributions to the economy or society at large.(Policy E.1.3).

IMPLICATIONS:

Financial: None

Strategic Objective: All

Human Resources: None

Attachments: E.1.3.1 F (Form) Nomination for Honorary Associates Degree

 3/23/23
Dr. Veronica Garcia Date
President, Northeast Lakeview College

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor

E.1.3.1.F (Form) Nomination for Honorary Associates Degree
Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Academic Success
Based on Board Policy: E.1.3 - Core Curriculum and Degrees Approved: 5-19-09 Last Amended:
2-23-10 Reviewed: 5-22-17

NOMINATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE NOTE:

Current Alamo Colleges employees, Alamo Colleges Trustees and other incumbent elected officials are not eligible for the Honorary Associates Degree.

1. Person to be nominated for the Honorary Associates Degree of Arts:

Name **Hazel Feldman**
Address **4201 Deer Run, Schertz, Texas 78154**

2. What criteria, based on ACCD Procedure E.1.3.1, are met by the nominee that merit the award of an Honorary Associates Degree? Please be as specific and detailed as possible, citing the specific criteria set forth in E.1.3.1 (use additional pages if needed).

- a. **Out Standing Public Service the Community Service to the State of Texas**
Ms. Feldman's story is one that inspires and motivates us to never give up on our dreams. In her lifetime, she has witnessed some of the most significant developments in our world, from the advent of television to the rise of artificial intelligence. But what is even more remarkable is that she did not let cultural restrictions hold her back from achieving her aspirations.

Ms. Feldman pursued a long and productive career, but she never forgot her lifelong dream of obtaining a college degree. She married her husband, a World War II Army veteran, and they started a family. Throughout her life, she has been a strong proponent of higher education and the power of learning. Her advocacy has inspired her children, grandchildren, and great-grandchildren to attend college, and between them all, they have achieved over forty-seven degrees and counting.

In her 90s, Ms. Feldman returned to college and fulfilled her dream of obtaining a college degree. She faced challenges, such as mastering new technology and keeping her mind active, but she persevered with a positive attitude and a determination to overcome any obstacle.

Her message to future generations is one of hope and encouragement. She reminds us that it is never too late to pursue our goals and reach for our dreams. With the chancellor's support, we hope to celebrate Ms. Feldman's

unwavering spirit, her commitment to lifelong learning, and her advocacy for higher education to help her realize her dream of earning her degree.

4. Name the specific Honorary Associates Degree recommended for this individual (Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, etc.): **Associate of Arts**

Submit this form confidentially to the College President. Nominations will be reviewed by the College President and may be submitted to the Chancellor. The Chancellor will review nominations submitted through the college presidents and may submit them to a committee of the Board of Trustees for review and possible recommendation to the Board of Trustees for consideration. The Board of Trustees is the only entity with the authority to select individuals for the Honorary Associate Degree, and reserves the right to accept or reject nominations.

Submitted by: Type or Print Name: **Dr. Tammy Perez, Dean of Academic Success**

If representing a group, indicate the group: _____

Contact telephone number: **210-486-5230** Alternate number: _____

Discussion and Possible Action on the Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District - Palo Alto College

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 11, 2023, and put for action at the Regular Board Meeting on April 18, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER:

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves **Kevin Voelkel** as the recipient of the Honorary Associates of Arts.”

PURPOSE:

The minute order requests Board approval for conferring an Honorary Associate of Arts Degree to **Kevin Voelkel**.

BACKGROUND:

The Board may award an Honorary Associates Degree to an individual in recognition of extraordinary achievements in the fields of public affairs, the sciences, humanities and the arts, scholarship, education, business, philanthropy, or social services which exemplify the mission and vision of the College District, outstanding public service to the College District, the community, the state of Texas, or to humanity at large, and distinction through significant contributions to the economy or society at large.(Policy E.1.3)

IMPLICATIONS:

Financial:	None
Strategic Objective:	All
Human Resources:	None

ATTACHMENTS: Biographical sketch

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Date

Dr. Robert Garza
President

Date

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Kevin Voelkel has been a partner of Palo Alto College for the past 5 years since serving at TMMMTX;

WHEREAS, he has made significant contributions to society at large by leading strategic initiatives to ensure long term competitiveness for Toyota and directed capacity planning and supply chain optimization for vehicle and powertrain operations in North America;

WHEREAS, he has made significant achievements in public service during his tenure at TMMTX by establishing two new business partnering groups: the Toyota Organization for the Development of Latinos and the Toyota Veterans Association;

WHEREAS, he has been of service to the community by serving on the board of directors for the San Antonio Hispanic Chamber of Commerce for three years;

WHEREAS, he earned his bachelor's degree from St. Edwards University in Austin, Texas;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District, with recognition and appreciation for 5 years of dedicated service to Palo Alto College, award Kevin Voelkel Honorary Associate of Arts Degree.

E.1.3.1.F (Form) Nomination for Honorary Associates Degree

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Academic Success

Based on Board Policy: [E.1.3](#) - Core Curriculum and Degrees

Approved: 5-19-09

Last Amended: 2-23-10

Reviewed: 5-22-17

NOMINATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE

NOTE: Current Alamo Colleges employees, Alamo Colleges Trustees and other incumbent elected officials are not eligible for the Honorary Associates Degree.

1. *Person to be nominated for the Honorary Associates Degree:*

Name Kevin Voelkel

Address _____

2. *What criteria, based on ACCD Procedure [E.1.3.1](#), are met by the nominee that merit the award of an Honorary Associates Degree? Please be as specific and detailed as possible, citing the specific criteria set forth in [E.1.3.1](#) (use additional pages if needed).* See attached bio

3. *Name the specific Honorary Associates Degree recommended for this individual (Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, etc.):* Associate of Arts

Submit this form confidentially to the College President. Nominations will be reviewed by the College President and may be submitted to the Chancellor. The Chancellor will review nominations submitted through the college presidents and may submit them to a committee of the Board of Trustees for review and possible recommendation to the Board of Trustees for consideration. The Board of Trustees is the only entity with the authority to select individuals for the Honorary Associates Degree, and reserves the right to accept or reject nominations.

Submitted by:

Type or Print Name: Leticia De La Rosa

If representing a group, indicate the group: _____

Contact telephone number: _____ Alternate number: _____

Leticia De La Rosa

03-06-2023

Signature

Date submitted

TOYOTA

Kevin Voelkel

Primary Title: President, Toyota Motor Manufacturing, Texas (TMMTX)
Group Vice President, North American Truck Manufacturing

Kevin Voelkel is group vice president of North American Truck Manufacturing at Toyota Motor North America (TMNA) as well as president of Toyota Motor Manufacturing, Texas, Inc. (TMMTX) based in San Antonio, Texas. Voelkel oversees all truck manufacturing in North America which includes Toyota Motor Manufacturing, Baja California and Toyota Motor Manufacturing, Guanajuato.

TMMTX produces the Tundra full-size truck and the all-new all-hybrid Sequoia SUV. He plays an active role in the community by serving on the board of directors for the San Antonio Chamber of Commerce and the San Antonio regional economic development group Greater:SATX

Voelkel served as senior vice president of TMMTX in 2018. From 2015 through 2018, Voelkel was on assignment in Plano, Texas where he held dual positions as the vice president of One Toyota Competitiveness, and the group manager of Production Strategy for TMNA. In these roles, Voelkel led strategic initiatives to ensure long term competitiveness for Toyota and directed capacity planning and supply chain optimization for vehicle and powertrain operations in North America.

Before taking the assignment with TMNA in 2015, Voelkel held several positions at TMMTX, including project general manager, environmental director, and general manager of administration.

Voelkel joined Toyota in 2005 as a manager. He was responsible for the formation of 21 new on-site suppliers as part of the establishment of TMMTX. In 2010, was promoted to general manager where he oversaw inbound logistics and management of the on-site supplier operations.

During his tenure at TMMTX, Voelkel established two new business partnering groups: the Toyota Organization for the Development of Latinos and the Toyota Veterans Association. In addition, he served on the board of directors for the San Antonio Hispanic Chamber of Commerce for three years.

Prior to joining Toyota, Voelkel worked for Alcoa Aluminum where he held various management positions at different locations from 1989 to 2005. To date, his manufacturing career spans over 35 years.

Born in a small Texas town, Voelkel grew up in Rockdale and is proud of his Texas heritage. He earned his bachelor's degree from St. Edwards University in Austin, Texas. He enjoys many outdoor activities and spending time with family.



Discussion and Possible Action on the Honorary Associate of Science Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 11, 2023, and now presented to the Board for approval on April 18, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER:

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves **Robert L. Santos** as the recipient of the Honorary Associate of Science.”

PURPOSE:

The minute order requests Board approval for conferring an Honorary Associate of Science Degree to **Robert L. Santos**.

BACKGROUND:

The Board may award an Honorary Associates Degree to an individual in recognition of extraordinary achievements in the fields of public affairs, the sciences, humanities and the arts, scholarship, education, business, philanthropy, or social services which exemplify the mission and vision of the College District, outstanding public service to the College District, the community, the state of Texas, or to humanity at large, and distinction through significant contributions to the economy or society at large.(Policy E.1.3)

IMPLICATIONS:

Financial: None

Strategic Objective: All

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS: Biographical sketch

Dr. Naydeen Gonzalez-De Jesus Date
President San Antonio College

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor Date
Alamo Colleges District

E.1.3.1.F (Form) Nomination for Honorary Associates Degree

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Academic Success

Based on Board Policy: [E.1.3](#) - Core Curriculum and Degrees

Approved: 5-19-09

Last Amended: 2-23-10

Reviewed: 5-22-17

NOMINATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE

NOTE: Current Alamo Colleges employees, Alamo Colleges Trustees and other incumbent elected officials are not eligible for the Honorary Associates Degree.

1. *Person to be nominated for the Honorary Associates Degree:*

Name Robert L. Santos

Address Office of the Director
US Census Bureau

2. *What criteria, based on ACCD Procedure [E.1.3.1](#), are met by the nominee that merit the award of an Honorary Associates Degree? Please be as specific and detailed as possible, citing the specific criteria set forth in [E.1.3.1](#) (use additional pages if needed). Please see attachment.*

3. *Name the specific Honorary Associates Degree recommended for this individual (Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, etc.): Associate of Science*

Submit this form confidentially to the College President. Nominations will be reviewed by the College President and may be submitted to the Chancellor. The Chancellor will review nominations submitted through the college presidents and may submit them to a committee of the Board of Trustees for review and possible recommendation to the Board of Trustees for consideration. The Board of Trustees is the only entity with the authority to select individuals for the Honorary Associates Degree, and reserves the right to accept or reject nominations.

Submitted by:

Type or Print Name: Leticia Adams

If representing a group, indicate the group: _____

Contact telephone number: 210-486-0962 Alternate number: _____

Leticia Adams
Signature

February 8, 2023
Date submitted



Robert L. Santos currently serves as the 26th director of the US Census Bureau. Throughout his 40 year career as a nationally renowned statistician, Santos utilized his data knowledge to help underrepresented communities. His vision for the Census Bureau includes embracing the principles of diversity, equity, and inclusion (DEI). Mr. Santos actively seeks alternative views, promotes informed decision-making, which in turn leads to better methods and higher data quality and utility.

Santos attended San Antonio College in 1972 and successfully completed 15 credit hours before transferring to Trinity University. In numerous interviews, Santos attributes his SAC calculus teacher for “recognizing his math talent and encouraged him to apply to a four-year college.” Eventually, Santos would go on to graduate with a B.A. in mathematics from Trinity University and earn an M.A. in statistics from the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor.

Robert L. Santos

Share



Director, U.S. Census Bureau

Robert L. Santos is the 26th director of the U.S. Census Bureau. He was sworn in on January 5, 2022.

Santos' career spans more than 40 years in survey research, statistical design and analysis, and executive-level management. He previously served for 15 years as vice president and chief methodologist at the Urban Institute and directed its Statistical Methods Group. He was executive vice president and partner of NuStats, a social science research firm in Austin, Texas.

Santos has held leadership positions in the nation's top survey research organizations, including the National Opinion Research Center (NORC) at the University of Chicago, where he served as vice president of statistics and methodology and director of survey operations; the Institute for Social Research at the University of Michigan, as director of survey operations; and Temple University's Institute for Survey Research, as senior study director and sampling statistician.



Santos specializes in quantitative and qualitative research design, including program evaluation, needs assessments, survey methodology and survey operations. He also has expertise in demographic and administrative data, decennial censuses, social policy research and equity issues in research.

Santos served as the 2021 president of the American Statistical Association (ASA) and is an ASA Fellow and recipient of the ASA Founder's Award in 2006. He was the 2014 president of the American Association for Public Opinion Research (AAPOR) and received the 2021 AAPOR Award for Exceptionally Distinguished Achievement. Santos is also an elected member to the International Statistical Institute, and he served from 2017 to 2020 as a member of the Board of Scientific Counselors for the National Center for Health Statistics at the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. He was a longtime member of the editorial board of Public Opinion Quarterly.

Santos was born and raised in San Antonio, Texas. He graduated from high school at Holy Cross of San Antonio. He earned a B.A. in mathematics from Trinity University in San Antonio and an M.A. in statistics from the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor.



BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH
Rachell Hathaway, Program Manager
Kronkosky Charitable Foundation

Rachell Hathaway graduated from St. Philip's College with an Associates of Arts in Liberal Arts. She attended the University of the Incarnate Word and obtained her Bachelor of Business Administration with a concentration in Finance. Additionally, she obtained her Master's in Public Administration with a certification in Urban and Regional Planning from the University of Texas San Antonio.

Ms. Hathaway is a San Antonio native, and her heart and soul belong to the city. She is paying it forward, while evolving her dream of working with and building the capacity of the non-profits she benefitted from as a child. Her personal passions are mentoring, affordable housing advocacy, economic mobility, youth workforce development and financial literacy. Her expertise includes relationship building, grant administration, strategic collaboratives, fiscal management, and brand marketing.

Currently, Ms. Hathaway is a Program Manager for the Kronkosky Charitable Foundation. In her role at the Foundation, she advises non-profits and partners with other funders and community stakeholders to strengthen the non-profit community and the services they provide. Prior to serving in this capacity Rachell retired from Bank of America as a Vice President, Community Relations Manager, where she executed national initiatives through the coordination of marketing and public relations projects in multiple cities. She also accepted a special assignment in support of the Small Business Administration's Paycheck Protection Program, serving as an Executive proxy responsible for over 300 full time employees and lead a team of 20 small business consultants.

Rachell Hathaway's significant contributions to the San Antonio community include serving as a board member of the San Antonio African American Community Archive & Museum (SAAACAM) to promote its mission to collect, preserve and share the cultural heritage of African Americans in the San Antonio region. Most recently, Hathaway was elected to the Board of the San Antonio Housing Trust. As one of six new members, she will join five city council members and one city staff advisory member to help provide opportunities to support affordable housing projects, program and initiatives. Ms. Hathaway is also a board member for the San Antonio Advisory Committee for the Local Initiative Support Corporation (LISC), a national nonprofit that provides financing and support for community development across the country. Additionally, she serves on the summer internship committee for San Antonio Works and as a fundraiser for the Boys & Girls Clubs of San Antonio.

Ms. Hathaway stated; “I want to be an advocate for a continuation of progress for everybody that is either experiencing generational poverty or mental health issues, lack of affordable housing, all of these things that we experience and go through, and get people to see that it's really all of us. One ship can really help lift the tide. I'm hoping to be a bridge builder for the space that I'm in as well as the spaces that I've been in.”

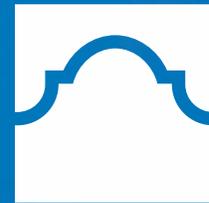
Small, Minority, Women & Veteran Owned Business Enterprise (SMWVBE) Program Update

Torence Henderson

SMWVBE Contracting Coordinator

Purchasing & Contract Administration

April 2023



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Board Policies in Support of Charges

Board Policies in Support of Charges

- C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions
- C1.5.2 (Procedures) Small, Minority, Women, and Veteran Owned Business Enterprise (SMWVBE) Program

Charges to the Chancellor

Active Goal

- Support Equity-Mindedness



Equity Minded Purchasing: SMWVBE Program



Program Objective:

Ensure that the Alamo Colleges District's SMWVBE Program:

- Provides SMWVBEs the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in Alamo Colleges Districts' purchasing and contracting opportunities.
- Implements strategies to include more SMWVBEs in the competitive procurement process to increase the likelihood that SMWVBE quotes will qualify as "best value".
- Ongoing outreach efforts in connecting with SMWVBEs

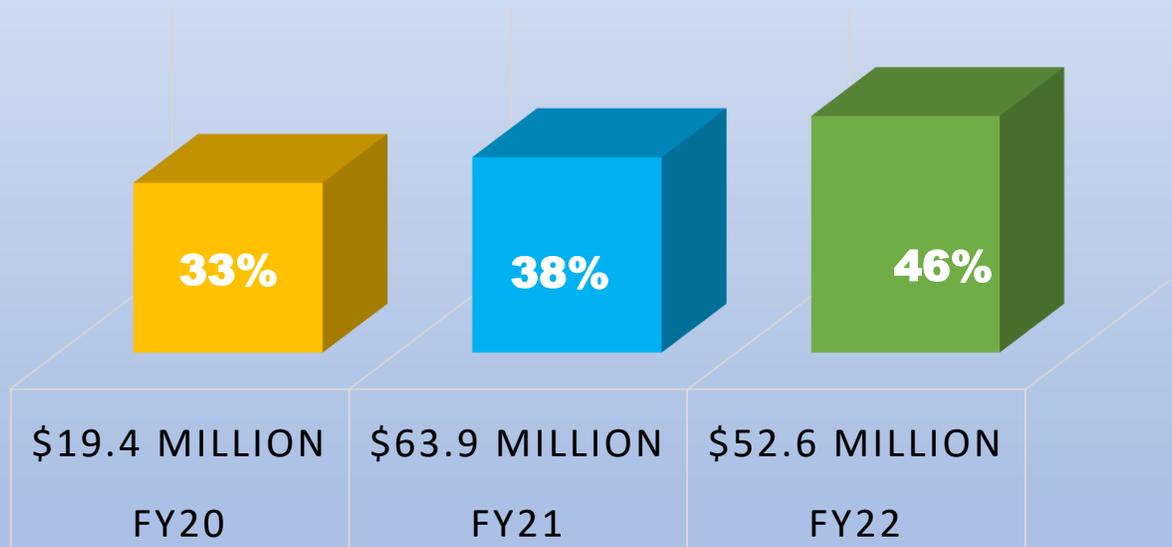


Fiscal Year 2022 SMWVBE Results

SMWVBE Dollars Paid

\$52 Million = 46% of Total Vendor Payments

ANNUAL SMWVBE PAYMENTS



In addition, 77% of SMWVBE payments paid to Local SMWVBE firms



How SMWVBE Dollars are Tracked

Construction

- SMWVBE Subcontracting Plan with targets required for each project
- SMWVBE target commitments from Pool of Construction Managers at Risk (CMaRs) equate to 28%
- SMWVBE subcontractor and supplier payments are tracked monthly

CMaR Targets Equate to 28%

***Achieved 39% FY22 - CIP & Non-CIP
(Paid \$31.2M out of \$80.7M)***

Goods & Services/Professional Svc.

- Competitive Bids, COOP Awards, Informal Purchases
- Aspirational Goal set by ACD Policy Procedures
- Purchases/payments are tracked monthly

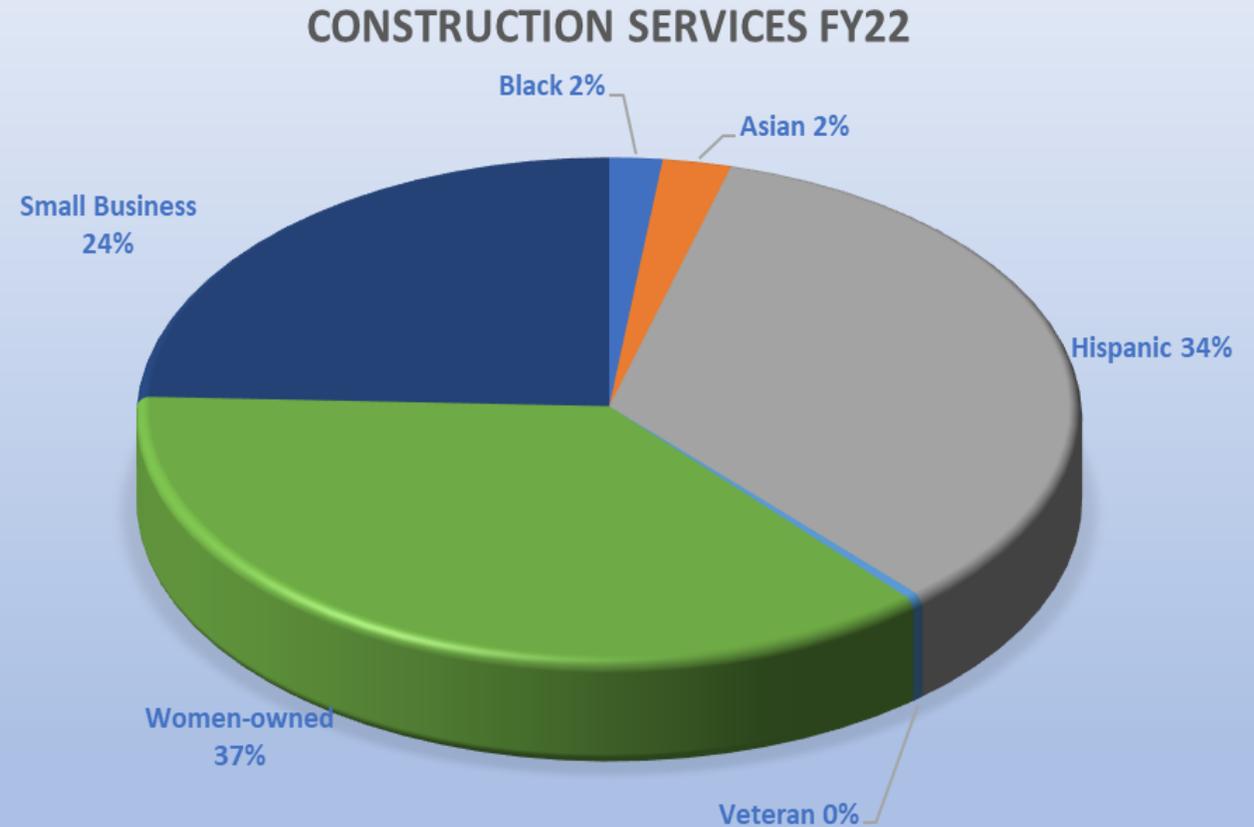
***Achieved 64% FY22
(Paid \$21.5M out of \$33.8M)***



Construction Services

Construction Services SMWVBE Total
\$31.2M (39%) out of \$80.7M Total Paid

- Asian - \$747,088
- Black - \$576,213
- Hispanic - \$10,667,189
- Native American - \$0
- Veteran - \$128,360
- Women-owned - \$11,436,037
- Small Business - \$7,600,344

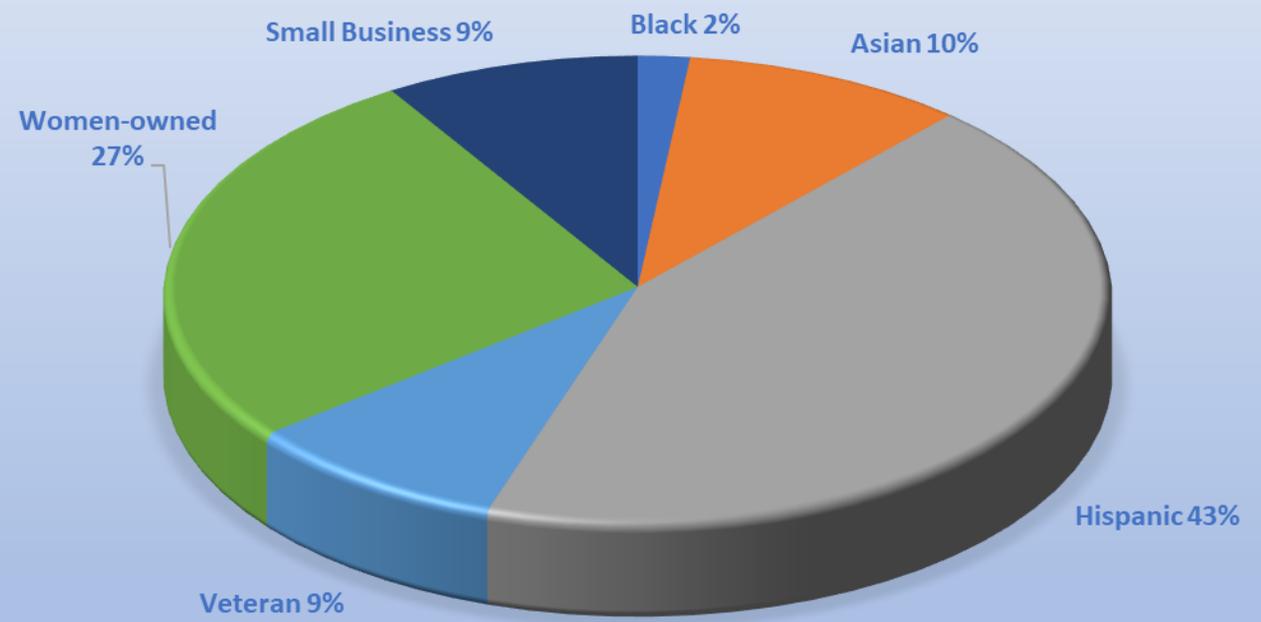


Professional Services

Professional Services SMWVBE Total
\$15.5M (62%) out of \$24.8M Total Paid

- Asian - \$1,534,988
- Black - \$279,901
- Hispanic - \$6,743,216
- Native American - \$0
- Veteran - \$1,419,281
- Women-owned - \$4,169,991
- Small Business - \$1,377,281

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FY22

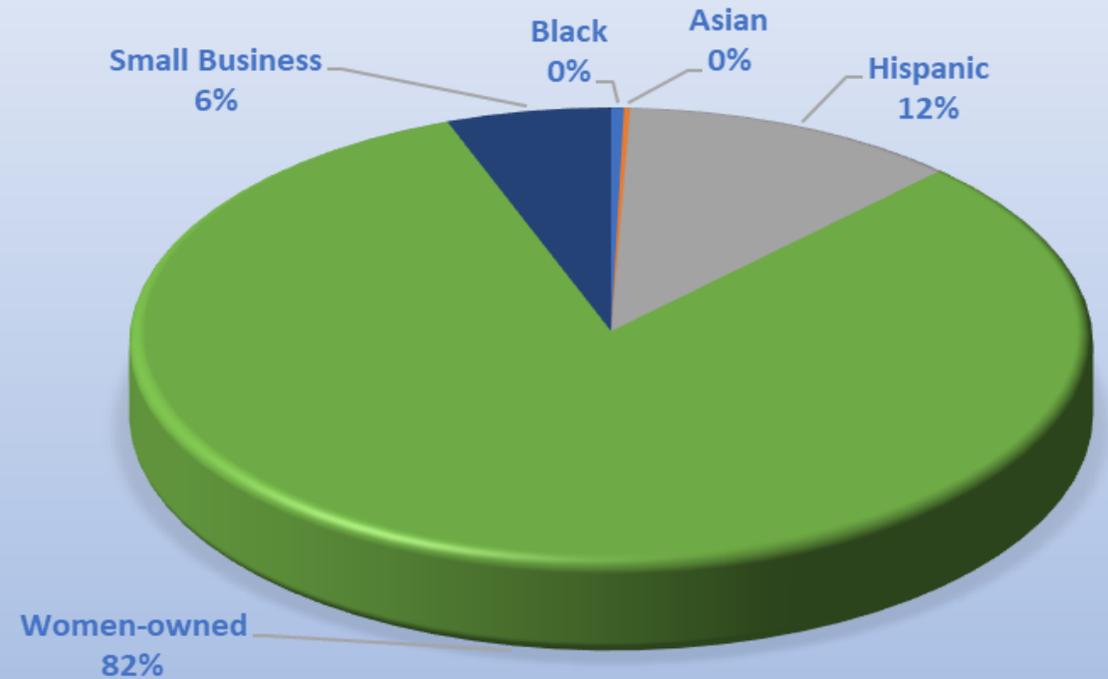


Goods/Services

Goods/Services SMWVBE Total
\$5.9M (66%) out of \$9M Total Paid

- Asian - \$12,350
- Black - \$26,000
- Hispanic - \$691,605
- Native American - \$0
- Veteran - \$0
- Women-owned - \$4,865,720
- Small Business - \$336,331

GOODS/SERVICES FY22



Future Efforts in Building AABE Numbers

African American Business Enterprise Contracting Workshop

African American Chamber of Commerce San Antonio

Alamo City Black Chamber of Commerce

Black Contractors Association

The San Antonio Observer

AFRICAN AMERICAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE CONTRACTING WORKSHOP: BUILDING RESILIENCY IN A RECOVERING ECONOMY

FREE. REGISTRATION REQUIRED.

INSTRUCTOR: Mr. Aaron Sams, USAF Vet, SAMS CONTRACTING Consulting and Trainings, LLC

WHEN October 21, 2021
9:00 a.m.—5:00 p.m.

EVENT POC: Marisol Robles
210-233-3420
marisol.robles@saws.org

WHERE WebEx Link will be sent the day before the event.

FEATURING: Business Development • Proposal Writing • Financing • Risk Management • Contract Administration

Registration Oct. 8—Oct. 21, 2021:
<https://aabe2021.eventbrite.com>

Sponsors: San Antonio Water System, ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT, ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT St. Philip's College, PHOENIX GROUP, 25th ANNIVERSARY 1996-2021, SAISD, University Health

SMWVBE Program -- Increase Awareness, Access & Involvement

- South Central Texas Regional Certification Agency
- Getting Connected Webinars
- Cooperative Purchasing Workshops
- Vendor Matchmaking Conferences

SAISD Business Diversity Program
We want to do business with you.

Quarterly Workshop Series

RECOVERING & IMPROVING SMALL BUSINESS POST COVID-19

SEPT 22 2021 EXPERIENCES ON RECOVERING & IMPROVING POST COVID-19
Wednesday, September 22, 2021
Webinar via Zoom. Register at Eventbrite 10:00AM - 11:00AM

2022 **SESSION 2** MEET THE RESOURCES FOR SMALL BUSINESSES

2022 **SESSION 3** DEVELOPING & WRITING A PROPOSAL

2022 **SESSION 4** GET YOUR SCORE UP ON RFP'S

In partnership with:
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
UTSA HUB Program

For more information please contact:
April V. Alcorn - Assistant Director, Business Diversity Program
210.354.0050 ext. 4325 • saisdsmwbe@saisd.net • bond.saisd.net

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

H-E-B

Alamo Colleges District
invites you to:
Get Connected
Free Webinar:
Friday, October 15 from 10AM-12PM

Joined Online by Representatives from:
SCTRCA
H-E-B
Byrne Construction Services
Guido Construction
Tejas Premier Building Contractor Inc

Attendees will learn:
How to work with the public and private firms
Upcoming bidding opportunities
Benefits of being a certified firm

BYRNE
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

To register, email Tarence White
at twhite85@alamo.edu

AFRICAN AMERICAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE CONTRACTING WORKSHOP: BUILDING RESILIENCY IN A RECOVERING ECONOMY

FREE. REGISTRATION REQUIRED.

INSTRUCTOR:
Mr. Aaron Sams,
USAF Vet. SAMS CONTRACTING Consulting and Training, LLC

WHEN
October 21, 2021
9:00 a.m.—5:00 p.m.

EVENT POC:
Marisol Robles
210-233-3420
marisol.robles@saws.org

WHERE
WebEx Link will be sent the day before the event.

FEATURING: Business Development • Proposal-Writing • Financing • Risk Management • Contract Administration

Registration Oct. 8—Oct. 21, 2021:
<https://aabe2021.eventbrite.com>

San Antonio Water System
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
St. Philip's College
25th Anniversary 1996-2021
SAISD
University Health

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Alamo Colleges District
&
Small Business Administration

invites you to learn:
How to Do Business With the Government

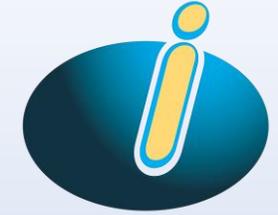
Free Webinar:
Thursday, June 23 from 2PM-3PM
Discussion Led By:
Ashley Morales of SBA San Antonio District Office

Join us for an overview of how to sell your goods and services to the government. Learn about SBA financing, resources and certification programs to help your small business successfully identify and compete for federal contract opportunities.

To register, email Tarence White at
twhite85@alamo.edu

SBA
U.S. Small Business Administration

Highlighting some of ACD's SMWVBE Suppliers



Intech Southwest Services



ALEO



CNG ENGINEERING
MEP DESIGN | PLANNING | COMMISSIONING

Environmental Enterprises, Inc

Tejas Premier
Building Contractor, Inc.



ACTION
TREE SERVICE - STUMP GRINDING



GENERAL CONTRACTORS
KESSLER PAINTING LLC



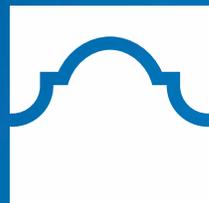
Burgoon
Company



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

SMWVBE Dollars Paid FY22

“Goal achieved - 46%”

77% of payments to Local SMWVBE firms

SMWVBE Classification	Professional Services	Construction Services	Goods and Services	% of SMWVBE Dollars
Asian – Owned Business Enterprise	\$1,534,988	\$747,088	\$12,350	4%
Black – Owned Business Enterprise	\$279,901	\$576,213	\$26,000	2%
Hispanic – Owned Business Enterprise	\$6,743,216	\$10,667,189	\$691,605	34%
Native American – Owned Business Enterprise	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Veteran – Owned Business Enterprise	\$1,419,281	\$128,360	\$0	3%
Women – Owned Business Enterprise	\$4,169,991	\$11,436,037	\$4,865,720	39%
Small Business Enterprise	\$1,377,281	\$7,600,344	\$336,331	18%
Total Dollars Paid				\$114,480,800
SMWVBE Dollars Paid				\$52,611,895
SMWVBE Goal Achieved				46%

\$40.6 million paid to local SMWVBEs (as defined by COSA - certification and significant business presence within San Antonio Metropolitan Statistical Area, which includes Atascosa, Bandera, Bexar, Comal, Guadalupe, Kendall, Medina and Wilson counties)

Intentional Strategies for Increased SWM/BE Participation

Awareness / Opportunities	Improved Processes	Educational Outreach
Participate in Business/Trade/Chamber Outreach Events	Monitor Subcontractor Prompt Payments	Provide education & clarification for responding to bids/proposals
Local Advertising	Encourage & lead vendors thru certification process	Participate with other local/state agencies
Bid Opportunities Board Notice to Trade Groups/Chambers	Require SMW/BE Construction Subcontracting Plan	COOP Purchase Program Vendor Training (Supplier can leverage one CSP for other Public Entity purchases)
Break up large contracts for multiple awards creating contractor pool	Supplier Diversity Management System (sign up to get direct email when issue CSP/Bid)	Sponsor Lunch & Learn Sessions

CSP = Competitive Sealed Proposal



Outreach Efforts Throughout FY22

Alamo Colleges District
Alamo Colleges District
&
Small Business Administration

How to Do Business With the Government

Free Webinar
Thursday, June 23 from 2PM-3PM
Discussion Led By:
Ashley Morales of SBA San Antonio District Office

Join us for an overview of how to sell your goods and services to the government. Learn about SBA financing, resources and certification programs to help your small business successfully identify and compete for federal contract opportunities.

To register, email Tarence White at twwhite85@alamo.edu

Alamo Colleges District
"Empowering our diverse communities for success"
Alamo Colleges District
Invites You To:
"Connect With The Department of Information Resources"
The free online session will be held Friday, Oct 1st from 10AM to 11AM

Presenter:
 Lynn Hobbs, Director, HUB Outreach and Training at DIR

Attendees Will Learn:
How Cooperative Purchasing works
How to do business with DIR
DIR Contracting Process

To register, contact Tarence White at twwhite85@alamo.edu

AFRICAN AMERICAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE CONTRACTING WORKSHOP: BUILDING RESILIENCY IN A RECOVERING ECONOMY

FREE. REGISTRATION REQUIRED.

INSTRUCTOR: Mr. Aaron Sams, USAF Vet, SAMS CONTRACTING Consulting and Training, LLC

WHEN: October 21, 2021
9:00 a.m.—5:00 p.m.

EVENT POC: Marisol Robles
210-233-3420
marisol.robles@saws.org

WHERE: WebEx Link will be sent the day before the event.

FEATURING: Business Development- Proposal-Writing • Financing- Risk Management • Contract Administration

Registration Oct. 8—Oct. 21, 2021:
<https://aabe2021.eventbrite.com>

Alamo Colleges District
Invites you to
Get Connected
Free Webinar
Friday, December 3 from 10AM-11AM

Joined Online by Representatives from:
South Central Texas Regional Certification Agency
Spurs Sports & Entertainment
San Antonio Water System

Attendees will learn:
How to do business with each entity
Upcoming bidding opportunities
Benefits of being a certified firm

To register, email Tarence White at twwhite85@alamo.edu

SAISD Business Diversity Program
We want to do business with you.

Quarterly Workshop Series

RECOVERING & IMPROVING SMALL BUSINESS POST COVID-19

SEPT 22 2021: EXPERIENCES ON RECOVERING & IMPROVING POST COVID-19
Wednesday, September 22, 2021
Webinar via Zoom, Register @ Eventbrite
10:00AM - 11:00AM

2022: SESSION 2 MEET THE RESOURCES FOR SMALL BUSINESSES

2022: SESSION 3 DEVELOPMENT & WRITING A PROPOSAL

2022: SESSION 4 GET YOUR SCORE UP ON RFPs

In partnership with:
USA HUB Program

For more information please contact:
April M. Aldridge - Business Enterprise, Business Diversity Program
703.384.9000 ext. 41273 • vaaldridge@sa.gov • boud.sa.gov

Alamo Colleges District
Invites you to
Get Connected
Free Webinar:
Friday, October 15 from 10AM-12PM

Joined Online by Representatives from:
SCTRCA
H-E-B
Byrne Construction Services
Guido Construction
Tejas Premier Building Contractor Inc

Attendees will learn:
How to work with the public and private firms
Upcoming bidding opportunities
Benefits of being a certified firm

To register, email Tarence White at twwhite85@alamo.edu

Alamo Colleges District
Invites vendors interested in learning the benefits of a cooperative to a free webinar.

"Make the right choice with Choice Partners Co-op"

CHOICE PARTNERS CO-OP

Wednesday, Oct. 27, 2021
10 a.m. to 1 p.m.

Choice Partners staff will share the benefits of being an awarded vendor including:

- JOC - Job Order Contracting
- Legal, compliant awarded contracts
- Vendor Orientation
- Free marketing support to awarded vendors

To register, contact Tarence White at twwhite85@alamo.edu.

ATTENTION ATTENTION!!!

The Alamo Colleges District is gathering requirements for upcoming opportunities to purchase millions of dollars expected to be available Fall 2022 for a variety of goods and services needed for critical renovations to our facilities, including areas of construction, HVAC, roofing and electrical services.

With this advance notice of forthcoming opportunities Alamo Colleges aims to increase vendor registration, further build SMWVBE participation and provide ample time for planning and preparing competitive bids and proposals.

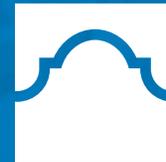
Alamo Colleges District is committed to working with all businesses and encourage the use of businesses certified as Small, Minority, Woman or Veteran-owned business enterprises. If you are interested in registering with Alamo Colleges as a vendor, please contact Tarence White at 210-485-0127.

2023 Retirement Incentive Program

Board of Trustees

Committee of the Whole April 11, 2023

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
and Strategic Innovation



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT





Strategic Alignment

Board Policy

B.5.1 Board Responsibilities

Board responsibilities shall be to:

2. Exercise its stewardship responsibilities to the public through its administrators and employees.
10. Provide ways and means of financial support;

Board Charges to Chancellor

AlamoWAY

Expand implementation and refinement of continuous improvement activities, including but not limited to the three elements of the Alamo Way:

- a. Student Success
- b. Principle-Centered Leadership
- c. Performance Excellence





Preface

- 9 years since the last offering
- Much has changed since then in terms of program, services and strategic priorities
- Offerings like this ease the shifting of resources to actualize the new priorities:
 - expanding programs
 - Improving services for students
- Any offering should be made before faculty leave for summer
- Smart Talent Strategies for FY24 will still come forward in May





Program Purpose

Optimize staffing for strategic growth

- Incentivize approx. 177 retirements to accelerate turnover & rebalance staffing
- Evaluate & redeploy vacated positions strategically to expanding high-wage/high-demand programs & critical student services
- Backfill critical positions vacated
- Utilize FY23 end-of-year net budget savings to cover up to \$10M one-time Retirement Incentive Payment





Program Features

Incentive

- Payment equal to 80% of eligible salary* if retiring by 8/31/23
 - Payment equal to 50% of eligible salary* if retiring by 1/4/24
- * then current base salary that does not exceed \$95,000*

Eligibility

- Active full-time regular status faculty, staff & administrators who are,
- Age 65+ with at least 10 years of continuous full-time ACD service, or have
- 80+ years of age plus years of full-time continuous ACD service
- Ineligible: temporary, adjunct, temporary full-time or grant-funded employees

Funding

- Fund \$10M from FY23 end-of-year net budget savings;

Participation

- Projected 48% participation (177 of 368 eligible employees elect to participate)
- Payment on first-come first-serve basis until fund is exhausted.





Eligible Employees

	Administrators	Faculty	Staff	Total
District	4	-	50	54
NLC		5	7	12
NVC	2	20	15	37
PAC	1	34	19	54
SAC	3	84	52	139
SPC	2	29	41	72
Total	12	172	184	368





Program Calendar

Option Opens	Employee Election Dates	Retirement Dates	Realign Staffing
April 24, 2023	by May 31, 2023	Aug. 31, 2023 with 80%* Retirement Incentive	August 2023 through January 2024 or 2025
	by July 31, 2023	Jan. 4, 2024 with 50%* Retirement Incentive	

* Percent of current base annual salary that does not exceed \$95,000





Program Communication

- **Online Townhall Kick-Off** (Online)
- **Eligible Participant Packets** (email)
- **Campus Information Sessions**
(Hybrid)
- **Onsite Benefit Representative**
Appointments (Live)
- **Monthly Update to the Board**
- **Employee SharePoint Site** (Online)
 - All Program and Participation Materials
 - Recorded Townhall
 - FAQs and Q&A
- **Weekly Status Updates** (Newsletter)
 - # Participants to Date
 - # Remaining Participation Opportunities
 - Remaining Fund Balance





Program Notes

Participant

- May separate as early as 2 weeks post-election*
- Lump-sum payments will be made within 30 days of separation
- May be rehired on a part-time basis after break in service of a full calendar month.

** With President/VC approval; teaching schedules in-progress must be completed.*

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving LEADER
the Dream COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the Alamo Colleges 2023 Retirement Incentive Program

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on April 11, 2023, and now presented to the Board for approval on April 18, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby approves the Alamo Colleges 2023 Retirement Incentive Program, capped at \$10,000,000 in total cost and otherwise substantially as presented under PROGRAM hereinbelow, and authorizes the Chancellor to promulgate necessary rules, forms, and other documentation and other documentation in form acceptable to District counsel.”

PURPOSE

To adopt a 2023 Retirement Incentive Program in order to promote the well-being of employees transitioning into retirement; support improved projections of future staffing levels, costs and needs; and allow strategic realignment of vacated positions, where appropriate, to support the expansion of high-wage/high-demand programs and critical student services.

PROGRAM

The Alamo Colleges District 2023 Retirement Incentive Program (“the Program”), will be offered in 2023, on a first-come, first-served basis until authorized funding is fully committed, to all full-time employees who meet the following criteria:

1. Will either:
 - a. reach age 65 and have completed at least 10 full years of continuous full-time regular status service with the Alamo Community College District by December 31, 2023; **or**
 - b. reach a combined total of 80 years of age and years of full-time regular status service with Alamo Colleges District by December 31, 2023.
2. Is currently actively employed for the Alamo Community College District on a full-time regular (not temporary or temporary fulltime) basis or is on an approved Leave of Absence (does not exclude those who may have given notice of resignation or retirement with effective date not yet passed, should they adjust to conform with Program requirements).
3. Does not hold a grant-funded position.
4. Voluntarily agrees to retire and/or resign by August 31, 2023, or January 4, 2024 in exchange for the payment of the retirement incentive and execution of a Release of claims.
5. Signs and submits all other Program documentation, including a Release, within 45 days after the elected Program Retirement Date and does not apply for reemployment or revoke the signed Release within seven days after signing the release.

Eligible active employees who retire under the Program will receive a lump sum payment equal to:

1. For the August 31, 2023 Program Retirement Date, 80% of the lesser of the participant's then-current annual base salary or \$95,000, or;
2. For the January 4, 2024 Program Retirement Date, 50% of the lesser of the participant's then-current annual base salary or \$95,000.

The Chancellor may redeploy positions vacated in connection with the 2023 Retirement Incentive Program to the areas of the College District determined to have the most pressing strategic needs for additional staffing and, may eliminate vacated positions if necessary to offset budget shortfalls.

- A projected 368 employees will be eligible to participate in the offering;
- \$10M will fund approximately 177 participants if half (88) of the projected eligible employees participate in the 80% offering (retiring on 8/31/23) and half (88) participate in the 50% offering (retiring on 1/4/24).
- The total to the average annual base salaries for 177 eligible participants is \$13.1M (without benefits).

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: \$10,000,000 one-time expense funded from FY23 end-of-year net budget savings

Human Resources: Staffing Management

ATTACHMENTS: **DRAFT** 2023 Retirement Incentive Program Description

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, & Strategic Innovation

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



DRAFT

2023 RETIREMENT INCENTIVE PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Program Features:

The Alamo Colleges 2023 Retirement Incentive Program is designed for any full-time faculty or staff member or administrator who meets all of the following requirements:

1. Will, by December 31, 2023, **either** reach age 65 **and** complete at least 10 years of continuous service with the Alamo Colleges District (“District”) **or** reach a combined total of 80 years of years of age and years of service with the District, as determined by the personnel records of the District.
2. Is currently actively employed by the District on a regular full-time basis (not temporary) **or** is on an approved Leave of Absence (does not exclude those who may have given notice of resignation or retirement with effective date not yet passed, should they adjust to conform with Program requirements).
3. Does not hold a grant-funded position.
4. Completes a voluntary Election for an August 31, 2023 Program Retirement Date by May 31, 2023 or for a January 4, 2024 Program Retirement Date by July 31, 2023.*
5. Voluntarily retires and separates from employment by one of the following Program Retirement Dates: August 31, 2023 or January 4, 2024 and executes a Release of claims in exchange for payment of the retirement incentive.
6. Signs and submits all other Program documentation, including a Release, within 45 days after the elected Program Retirement Date **and** does not apply for reemployment or revoke the signed Release within seven (7) days after signing the release.

Program participants will receive Retirement Incentive compensation payment in the form of a single lump sum payment equal to:

- For the August 31, 2023 Program Retirement Date, 80% of the participant’s then-current annual base salary that does not exceed \$95,000. If the participant’s then-current annual base salary exceeds \$95,000, then the single lump sum payment to that participant will be 80% of \$95,000.
- For the January 4, 2024 Program Retirement Date, 50% of the participant’s then-current annual base salary that does not exceed \$95,000. If the participant’s then-current annual base salary exceeds \$95,000, then the single lump sum payment to that participant will be 50% of \$95,000.

If all conditions are timely met, the Incentive Payment Date will be approximately 30 days after the participant submits his or her signed Release and other required documentation, provided that the participant separates from employment by the Program Retirement Date. The earliest date for signing the Release is the Program Retirement Date.

**An eligible employee may elect to retire under the Program prior to the August 31, 2023 Program Retirement Date, in which case the earlier elected date will be considered to be that participant's Program Retirement Date for all purposes of the Program, including the Retirement Incentive compensation payment date.*

Program Limits

Regardless of any employee's satisfaction of all Program requirements, the 2023 Retirement Incentive Program will be closed to additional participants as of the earlier of 5:00 P.M., August 31, 2023, or when the Alamo Colleges District Department of Talent, Organization, & Strategic Innovation receives elections from eligible participants totaling \$10,000,000 in Retirement Incentive Bonuses.

Background:

The Alamo Colleges Retirement Incentive Program is intended to:

- promote the well-being of employees transitioning into retirement;
- support improved projections of future staffing levels, costs and needs;
- provide a total compensation incentive to participants on a first-come, first-served basis as determined by time of receipt of eligible employees' elections by the Alamo Community College District Department of Talent, Organization, & Strategic Innovation with Retirement Incentive Bonuses not to exceed a total of Eight Million Dollars (\$10,000,000); and
- produce cost savings through the elimination of positions and salaries.

The College District intends to eliminate at least 75% of positions that are vacated by participating employees, or positions comparable to the positions vacated.

Procedures:

This description of the 2023 Retirement Incentive Program, which is attached to the Minute Order and posted on the College District and Board of Trustees meeting websites, notifies eligible employees about the Program and that payment of the Retirement Incentive is conditioned on the execution of a Release and Waiver of Claims.

Eligible employees who wish to voluntarily participate in the 2023 Retirement Incentive Program must file/submit a "Voluntary **Election of Retirement Date and Resignation of Employment**" on a form provided by the Alamo Community College District. The document must be submitted by 5:00 P.M. on May 31, 2023 or 5:00 P.M. on July 31, 2023, depending on the elected Program Retirement Date. **Any interested eligible employee who has not received an election form by May 1, 2023 may obtain one from the Human Resources Department.**

All forms must be hand delivered to the office of Alamo Colleges Associate Vice Chancellor of Talent, Organization, & Strategic Innovation, 222 N. Alamo, San Antonio, Texas 78215, (210) 485-0200, or hand delivered c/o the employee's campus HR Partner or HR Benefit Coordinator. In addition, Retirement Incentive Program participants must actually terminate their employment in writing, formally declare themselves “retired” and be formally accepted for retirement by the Alamo Community College District, all by the elected Program Retirement Date.

Within 45 days after the elected Program Retirement Date, the participant must sign a Release containing, among other items, a statement that the Alamo Community College District does not guarantee any payment of retirement benefits from other retirement sources, such as the TRS or ORP. The Release will include a full release of all potential claims arising out of the participant’s employment with the Alamo Community College District, including any claims relating to age discrimination. In accordance with federal law, a participant may take up to 45 days to consider the Release, and the Release will not become final and binding until 7 days after the participant’s Release is signed and submitted.

Enrollment in the program must occur before the elected Program Retirement Date and cannot be authorized after the retirement has begun or if the retirement incentive fund has been exhausted.

Employees who are actively employed but have already submitted their retirement/resignation in writing before the 2023 Retirement Incentive Program was approved are eligible to apply to participate in the program within the retirement dates of the established program. Employees who have already separated from employment or will separate from employment before May 31, 2023 or otherwise outside the parameters of the program are not eligible to participate in the 2023 Retirement Incentive Program.

Department of Talent, Organization and Strategic Innovation (TOSI):

The TOSI benefits staff will assist employees who wish to declare their intention to retire under the 2023 Retirement Incentive Program.

DRAFT

_____ Talent, Organization and Strategic Innovation, April 21, 2023

Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 11, 2023, and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on April 18, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of March 1, 2023, through March 31, 2023.”

PURPOSE

To provide a monthly report on non-grant contracts received by the Alamo Colleges District.

BACKGROUND

Contracts – Non-grant contracts are contracts in which Alamo Colleges District receives funds to provide special or negotiated services or training to private corporations. For the period ending March 31, 2023, there are a total of 18 contracts that total \$504,876.00 in external funding. This will allow services to be provided to 3,269 individuals.

OBJECTIVE/FACT

To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Yes
Strategic Plan:	Goal III. Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	Yes

ATTACHMENTS: YTD Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report.

Linda Rivas, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
of Continuing Education
Development

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor
for Economic & Workforce

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Year-To-Date Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report

Status: March 1, 2023 – March 31, 2023

I. Current Month Contracts District Wide:

No.	Contract Recipient (District Wide)	No. of Courses	Monthly No. Students to be Served	YTD No. Students to be Served
1	Workforce Training Network	176	283	3,269
	Total	176	283	3,269

II. Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000-\$100,000	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	Workforce Training Network	11	5	2	18
	Total	11	5	2	18

Source: All data provided by Workforce Training Network-Continuing Education Department.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY2023 MONTHLY (MTD) GRANT AWARD ACTIVITY REPORT
February 01, 2023-February 28, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219177	District	Texas Workforce Commission; <u>Project Title:</u> "Skills for Small Business".	The Skills for Small Business (SSB) Program will provide training for small private business in the local area. Each participating business partner will select training courses for its new and/or existing employees that will contribute to the enhancement of the business operation.	11/1/2022	\$0	\$0	\$68,250	50	0.00
2	219366	District	Public Allies Inc.; <u>Project Title:</u> "Public Allies San Antonio".	The purpose of this grant is to develop our ability to meet the needs of the community by increasing our opportunity to work with community based organization. The partnership with the organizations will help develop a cohort of young social service leaders who can facilitate transformational change, leading to		\$504,512	\$158,438	\$852,475	25	4.00
2			Total Dist.- MTD Single Year Grants			\$504,512	\$158,438	\$920,725	75	4.00
2			Total MTD Single Year Grants			\$504,512	\$158,438	\$920,725	75	4.00
			Multi Year Grants							
1	219166	District	U.S. Department of Education; <u>Project Title:</u> "Alamo Colleges District Educational Opportunity Centers Program". Year 2 of 5.	The ACD EOC project will provide counseling and information on college admissions to eligible adults who want to enter or continue a program of postsecondary education. The ACD EOC project will also offer services to improve the financial economic literacy of participants, counsel participants on financial aid options and assist in the application process to increase the number of adults who enroll in postsecondary education institutions.	8/23/2021	\$0	\$17,189	\$232,050	850	3.00
1			Total Dist.-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$17,189	\$232,050	850	3.00
1	211176	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education; <u>Project Title:</u> "San Antonio College's Project Apoyo". Year 1 of 5.	The Apoyo project will help reverse the trend low graduation rates by significantly increasing our SAC's capacity to provide the guidance, engagement, and academic support Hispanic and Low-income students need to succeed in higher education.	9/29/2022	\$0	\$0	\$424,545	15,000	4.00
1			Total SAC-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$424,545	15,000	4.00
1	213110	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education; <u>Project Title:</u> "Palo Alto College Upward Bound 2022". Year 1 of 5.	Palo Alto College (PAC) Upward Bound will provide participants from Poteet, Pleasanton, Lytle and Jourdanton High Schools with academic instruction, tutoring and advising, information on Financial aid programs and assistance in completing financial aid applications. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from High School completing a rigorous secondary school program, enroll in college and graduate with a college degree.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$24,220	\$366,076	77	2.00
1			Total PAC-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$24,220	\$366,076	77	2.00
1	215015	Northeast Lakeview College	U.S. Department of Agriculture thru University of Texas at San Antonio; <u>Project Title:</u> "#Eco-JEDI: Building a City-Wide Collaboration to Facilitate Career Readiness in FAS through Science Literacy & Counter-Storytelling". Year 1 of 4.	This project seeks to increase recruitment, graduation and career readiness by diminishing barriers and prioritizing diversity and inclusion of UP in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) through a city wide collaboration of three HSIs. To increase UP skills, investment, and motivation in FAS for individuals and communities in order to recruit students for USDA related jobs.	6/22/2022	\$0	\$32,100	\$53,133	600	0.00
1			Total NLC-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$32,100	\$53,133	600	-
4			Total MTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$73,509	\$1,075,804	16,527	9.00
6			GRAND TOTAL-MTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS			\$504,512	\$231,947	\$1,996,529	16,602	13.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2023 YTD Grant Award Summary Report

Includes All Single Year Grants and the Current Year of Multi-Year Grants

September 1, 2022 -February 28, 2023

No.	College	No. of Grants	Match Amounts	Indirect Cost Received	YTD Funding Amount	No. of Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	District Grants	7	\$ 504,512	\$ 175,627	\$ 3,607,429	11,791	13.00
2	San Antonio College	10	\$ 257,048	\$ 180,129	\$ 2,754,509	25,839	31.00
3	St. Philip's College	8	\$ -	\$ 429,421	\$ 11,147,657	37,727	34.00
4	Palo Alto College	9	\$ -	\$ 115,726	\$ 2,305,669	1,837	17.00
5	Northwest Vista College	5	\$ -	\$ 30,919	\$ 2,115,631	3,050	5.55
6	Northeast Lakeview College	3	\$ 9,969	\$ 32,100	\$ 266,534	6,675	0
GRAND TOTAL		42	\$ 771,529	\$ 963,922	\$ 22,197,429	86,919	100.55

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2022 -February 28, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219176	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); <u>Project Title: "Accelerate Student Success Planning Grant"</u> .	Alamo College District (ACD) hopes to better understand the reasons for this discrepancy, formulate plans to reduce any stigma related to Mental Health issues and plan for services and training to address any issues revealed through a needs assessment.	8/30/2022	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	0	0.0
2	219177	District	Texas Workforce Commission; <u>Project Title: "Skills for Small Business"</u> .	The Skills for Small Business (SSB) Program will provide training for small private business in the local area. Each participating business partner will select training courses for its new and/or existing employees that will contribute to the enhancement of the business operation.	11/1/2022	\$0	\$0	\$68,250	50	0.00
3	219366	District	Public Allies Inc. <u>Project Title: "Public Allies San Antonio"</u> .	The purpose of this grant is to develop our ability to meet the needs of the community by increasing our opportunity to work with community based organization. The partnership with the organizations will help develop a cohort of young social service leaders who can facilitate transformational change, leading to the improvement of their communities.		\$504,512	\$158,438	\$852,475	25	4.00
4	219879	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); <u>Project Title: "Career and Technical Education-Basic Grants to States"</u> .	The Perkins Basic grant supports awarded applicants in educating students who enroll in CTE courses and programs in preparation for high-skill, high-wage, or high-demand occupations.	8/3/2022	\$0	\$0	\$2,134,795	10,616	6.0
	4		Total Dist.- YTD Single Year Grants			\$504,512	\$158,438	\$3,105,520	10,691	10.00
1	212648	St. Philip's College	Texas Workforce Commission; <u>Project Title: "Apprenticeship Training Program"</u> .	Purpose of the Apprenticeship Training Program is to provide classroom and technical training to apprentices in support of their on the job training in their fulltime employment. The grant award will pay a portion of the cost for job-related in person classroom instruction to Master instructors. The program combines on the job training under supervision of experienced journey works with in-person classroom instruction.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$0	\$72,728	160	0.0
	1		Total SPC YTD Single-Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$72,728	160	0.00
1	213106	Palo Alto College	Texas Higher Coordinating Board (THECB) thru University of Texas at San Antonio; <u>Project Title: "AN OER Writing Handbook for College Composition"</u> .	The subaward is part of the UTSA OER grant from the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board to develop an OER writing handbook for English composition courses. Dr. Melissa Elston will collaborate with UTSA to produce specific sections of the handbook. Dr. Elston will collect data and organize student focus groups and participate in same.	7/8/2022	\$0	\$0	\$3,849	10	1.00
	1		Total PAC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$3,849	10	1.00
1	215017	Northeast Lakeview College	Texas Workforce Commission; <u>Project Title: "Jobs and Education for Texans (JET) Grant"</u> .	The JET grant will allow for the purchase of equipment necessary to establish a network administration lab. The newly established lab will double the capacity of NLC campus lab facilities from one to two labs allowing for increased student enrollment and hands on learning.	8/25/2022	\$9,969	\$0	\$189,401	75	0.00
2	215018	Northeast Lakeview College	San Antonio Council on Alcohol and drug Awareness (SACADA); <u>Project Title: "Zen and Wellness Garden, Phase 1"</u>	To support the construction of a Zen and Wellness Garden on the NLC campus that will engage with nature and allow for mindfulness activities and host a series of community mental health workshops.	10/13/2022	\$0	\$0	\$24,000	6,000	0.00
	2		Total NLC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$9,969	\$0	\$213,401	6,075	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -February 28, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
	8			Total YTD Single Year Grants		\$514,481	\$158,438	\$3,395,498	16,926	10.00
				Multi-Year Grants						
1	219117	District	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "Nudges to the Finishing Line" . Year 6 of 6.	Alamo Colleges District is participating in research project on the impact of text messages. ACD will share data for the purpose of assigning student cohorts and for evaluating impact of interventions on credit completion and degree attainment.	11/15/2021	\$0	\$0	\$4,950	0	0.00
2	219121	District	University of Texas at San Antonio; Project Title: "Bexar County Fostering Educational Success Pilot Program" . Year 2 of 2.	The University of Texas at San Antonio, Texas A&M San Antonio, Alamo Colleges District, Bexar County Children's Court and Child Advocates San Antonio have partnered for the creation of the Fostering Educational Success for students with a history of Foster Care Pilot Project. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$254,909.</i>	5/2/2022	\$0	\$0	\$264,909	250	0.00
3	219166	District	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Alamo Colleges District Educational Opportunity Centers Program" . Year 2 of 5.	The ACD EOC project will provide counseling and information on college admissions to eligible adults who want to enter or continue a program of postsecondary education. The ACD EOC project will also offer services to improve the financial economic literacy of participants, counsel participants on financial aid options and assist in the application process to increase the number of adults who enroll in postsecondary education institutions.	8/23/2021	\$0	\$17,189	\$232,050	850	3.00
	3			Total Dist.-YTD Multi-Year Grants		\$0	\$17,189	\$501,909	1,100	3.00
1	211145	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education; Program Title: "Edison Upward Bound Math and Science Project" . Year 5 of 5.	Upward Bound Math & Science (UBMS) provides student services programs for individuals from disadvantage backgrounds, first-generations, low-income individuals etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language arts, composition, foreign language and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/1/2018	\$0	\$23,801	\$297,517	56	1.00
2	211153	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "San Antonio College (SAC)'s Project R.I.S.E (Ready, inspired, Successful, Engaged) SSS Program" . Year 3 of 5.	Program will increase eligible students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advice and assistance with postsecondary course selection. Each participant will establish an Individual Education Plan (IEP) that includes timelines to achieve graduation and/or transfer to a senior institution.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$16,923	\$261,879	120	7.00
3	211154	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "San Antonio College (SAC)'s Project Veterans Achieving Learning through Opportunity and Resilience (VALOR) SSS Program" . Year 3 of 5.	Program will increase eligible students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advice and assistance with postsecondary course selection. Participants will also receive education in financial aid/financial literacy including information on market and economics and higher education financing and repayment.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$16,923	\$261,786	120	7.00
4	211158	San Antonio College	National Security Agency thru University of West Florida; Project Title: "NCAE-C-003-2020 Cyber Curriculum and Research" . Year 3 of 3.	Goal is to increase the number of transitioning military veterans, existing first responders and criminal justice and fiancé' earners who are prepared to defend our nation's security and prosperity via cyber security related positions in San Antonio, Texas and beyond.	9/3/2020	\$0	\$27,537	\$249,499	20	1.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -February 28, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
5	211169	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "San Antonio College's 2021 Child Care Access Means Parents in School (CCAMPIS) Program"</u> . Year 2 of 4.	Goal of the program is to increase low-income student success by providing access to high-quality child care. Low income SAC students will be provided with high-quality child care each fall, spring and summer semesters. Project Director will provide academic support counseling for CCAMPIS parents at risk for failure.	9/16/2021	\$257,048	\$48,729	\$404,861	56	4.00
6	211173	San Antonio College	<u>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program"</u> . Year 1 of 4.	Goal of project is to Hire new faculty to support the increase in enrollment; Compensation for faculty release time to assist with curriculum development and accreditation compliance; Outreach and recruitment to target a diverse student population; Travel and registration fees for accreditation and national nursing conferences.	7/13/2022	\$0	\$0	\$277,184	395	4.00
7	211174	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "San Antonio College's Upward Bound Math and Science Program Project at Highlands High School"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	Upward Bound Math & Science (UBMS) provides student services programs to individuals from disadvantage backgrounds, first generations, low-income individuals etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in Math, Language Arts, Composition and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$23,803	\$297,535	60	1.00
8	211176	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "San Antonio College's Project Apoyo"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	The Apoyo project will help reverse the trend low graduation rates by significantly increasing our SAC's capacity to provide the guidance, engagement, and academic support Hispanic and Low-income students need to succeed in higher education.	9/29/2022	\$0	\$0	\$424,545	15,000	4.00
9	211177	San Antonio College	<u>National Science Foundation; Project Title: "HSI Pilot Project: San Antonio College's Campeones de STEM"</u> . Year 1 of 3.	Project is designed to directly enhance STEM educational experiences and retention of first year college students in STEM fields through experiential learning opportunities that engage undergraduate students with leaders and professionals in the greater San Antonio STEM Ecosystem.	8/9/2022	\$0	\$22,413	\$79,703	12	2.00
10	211534	San Antonio College	<u>City of San Antonio; Project Title: "COSA TV Educational Access Channel"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	The goal of the Educational Access Channel is to provide educational programming to the citizens of San Antonio and surrounding areas. Objective is to provide cable/video at least 8 hours of daily educational programming, 365 days a year, provide transmissions of educational programming to cable/video providers in a manner that can be accepted and transmitted and communicate with designated city staff regularly regarding the ongoing operation of the Educational Access Channel.	9/20/2022	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	10,000	0.00
	10		Total SAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$257,048	\$180,129	\$2,754,509	25,839	31.00
1	212088	St. Philip's College	<u>National Aeronautics Space Administration thru University of Texas at San Antonio; Project Title: "NASA Center for Advanced Measurements in Extreme Environments"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	The NASA MIRO significantly increase the number of underrepresented minority STEM students who transfer to four-year institutions to complete bachelor's degrees in STEM fields. Objectives include to promote STEM literacy and to enhance and sustain the capability of institutions to perform NASA related research and education.	10/1/2019	\$0	\$0	\$46,861	12,455	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -February 28, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	212093	St. Philip's College	National Science Foundation; Project Title: "Project SURE (Scaffolding Undergraduate Research Experiences)". Year 2 of 5.	Building on existing St. Philip's College program and structures, project SURE will target three areas, Innovation in Instruction will incorporate STEM experiential learning and further develop faculty use of emerging experiential learning methods; Internship and Research experience will create alliances between the college and local industry to provide paid internship opportunities and prepare students to apply for national research experiences and federal internship opportunities and Transfers. Will center on guiding students to transfer to universities to complete their undergraduate degrees.	8/15/2021	\$0	\$127,891	\$312,499	120	1.00
3	212097	St. Philip's College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program". Year 1 of 4.	Goal of the project is to Improve program persistence from the start to final semester; Increase the number of AAS degrees in Nursing award; Prepare faculty and students for Next generation NCLEX; Enhance faculty professional development.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$133,049	12	0.00
4	212098	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "St. Philip's College Means Parents In School Program". Year 1 of 4.	Goal of the project is to provide support for the participation of low-income parents in postsecondary education through the provision of campus based child care services offered at the on-site nationally accredited SPC Child Development Center. Eligible student-parents will receive assistance with child care tuition on a sliding fee scale. The aim of the project is to reduce the financial burden of CCAMPIS program participants and afford them the opportunity to enroll in school.	9/20/2022	\$0	\$0	\$281,389	40	2.00
5	212628	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program (FUTURE Act)". Year 3 of 5.	St. Philip's College is using its FUTURE Act grant funds to implement and operate three activities that will support and strengthen the overall institution delivery of services to students. There will be Project Administration and Research and Development, Campus renovation & Technology Improvements and Student Services.	8/21/2020	\$0	\$0	\$1,442,137	12,455	13.00
6	212634	St. Philip's College	National Science Foundation; Project Title: "CIMA LSAMP Alliance". Year 2 of 3.	The Louis Stokes Alliances for Minority Participation (LSAMP) program assists universities and colleges in diversifying the STEM workforce through their efforts at significantly increasing the number of students successfully completing high quality degree programs in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) disciplines. Emphasis is placed on transforming STEM education through innovative recruitment and retention strategies.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$301,530	\$500,000	30	5.00
7	212639	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program". Year 1 of 5.	Grant funds will serve to enhance Project Administration and Research Development, Centers for Excellence in Mathematics and Science, Capital Improvement Project, Information and Communication Technology, Institute for Teaching Excellence and Staff Development, Student Services and Good Samaritan Veterans Outreach and Transition Center.	3/6/2022	\$0	\$0	\$8,358,994	12,455	13.00
	7		Total SPC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$429,421	\$11,074,929	37,567	34.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -February 28, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	213093	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College SSS Project".</u> Year 3 of 5.	This project will provide participants with academic support, tutoring and advising, information on financial aid assistance, financial literacy, career exploration, university visits and transfer workshops. The need for the project in the target area is apparent due to the high percentage of the low-income, first generation and disabled participants enrolled who are eligible for student support.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$17,780	\$261,888	140	2.00
2	213094	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College DHSI: Project Listo".</u> Year 3 of 5.	Grant is designed to establish college wide best practices by increasing student support with the creation of a one-stop Center for career and experiential learning; Growing partnerships by strengthening industry and employer relations to increase student internship and service learning opportunities; and Enrich Learning by increasing professional development for faculty to support curriculum design.	9/30/2020	\$0	\$0	\$599,479	500	5.00
3	213099	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College Talent Search: Southwest High School".</u> Year 2 of 5.	The TRIO Talent Search Southwest ISD project will provide participants with academic support. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to insure that they persist, succeed an graduate from high school and enroll in college to complete post-secondary education.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$20,572	\$277,375	500	3.00
4	213100	Palo Alto College	<u>National Science Foundation; Project Title: "HSI Pilot Project: Promoting Virtual Experiential Learning to Support Part-Time and Nontraditional Students".</u> Year 2 of 2.	Pilot project proposal will implement the follow to support increasing institutional capacity by creating career services and student support activities that are specifically aimed at part-time students. Using the STEM-ESS (STEM Evidence based and Student Serving) model. In addition the STEM industry partners also require an experienced workforce which students gain via internships, undergraduate research and experiential engagement opportunities.	7/19/2021	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	60	1.00
5	213101	Palo Alto College	<u>National Science Foundation thru Arizona State University; Project Title: "Accelerate Latinx Representation in STEM Education (ALRISE) with Institutional Intentionality and Capacity Building for Experiential Learning".</u> Year 5 of 5.	The ALRISE Alliance is developing a network of faculty, staff, administrators and students at 2 year and 4 year Hispanic Service Institutions and emerging HSIs to accelerate Latinx representation in science, technology, engineering and math (STEM) education. The ALRISE alliance provides professional development for faculty, staff and industry to serve Latinx students with intentionality through culturally-responsive undergraduate research and work-based experiential learning. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$122,026.</i>	7/29/2021	\$0	\$11,750	\$122,026	0	1.00
6	213102	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College Talent Search: South San Antonio and Somerset ISD".</u> Year 2 of 5.	The Talent Search project will provide participants with academic tutoring and advising; information on financial aid programs; assistance in completing financial aid application and support for applying for college enrollment.	10/1/2021	\$0	\$20,572	\$277,375	500	1.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -February 28, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs	
7	213109	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound Math Science Project 2022".</u> Year 1 of 5.	Upward Bound Math and Science (UBMS) will provide participants from East Central High School with academic instruction, tutoring and advising; information on Financial aid and assistance in completing financial aid applications. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from high school completing a rigorous secondary school program and enroll in college and graduate with a college degree.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$20,832	\$297,601	60	2.00	
8	213110	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound 2022".</u> Year 1 of 5.	Palo Alto College (PAC) Upward Bound will provide participants from Poteet, Pleasanton, Lytle and Jourdanton High Schools with academic instruction, tutoring and advising, information on Financial aid programs and assistance in completing financial aid applications. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from High School completing a rigorous secondary school program, enroll in college and graduate with a college degree.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$24,220	\$366,076	77	2.00	
8											
Total PAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants							\$0	\$115,726	\$2,301,820	1,837	17.00
1	214050	Northwest Vista College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Community Math Project: Building Math Proficiency to Strengthen Teacher Education Through Collaborative Interventions".</u> Year 5 of 5.	Goals of project is to develop an academic support system that is integrated into math college course curriculum; develop a seamless pathway which supports increased transfer of education majors through model articulation agreements and develop and implement a Math community to support a pipeline of college ready students and pre-service teachers with strong math aptitudes.	9/28/2018	\$0	\$0	\$749,804	3,000	4.80	
2	214051	Northwest Vista College	<u>U.S. Department of Education thru The University of Texas at San Antonio; Project Title: "Latino Teacher Academy Learning Community".</u> Year 5 of 5.	Latino TALC will provide teacher candidates support as they navigate from a learning community to a professional learning network as they embark into the teaching profession. Project will address the teaching profession in public schools by addressing the need to increase the number of Hispanic and other teachers of color within the critical teaching areas of bilingual education, English as a Second language, Mathematics and Science.	9/28/2018	\$0	\$0	\$224,812	25	2.04	
3	214054	Northwest Vista College	<u>Texas Higher Educating Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "2021 College Readiness and Completion Models".</u> Year 2 of 2.	Project will provide underprepared students with the academic support resources needed to successfully undertake subsequent college-level course work and continue pursuing their educational goals towards degree completion that will lead to improved career opportunities. Peer coaching will help NVC's most vulnerable students set goals, achieve course completion and attain college degrees in a much shorter time span.	8/16/2021	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	1,200	0.73	
4	214055	Northwest Vista College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Portal Leading to Undergraduate Success in Science, Technology, Engineering & Math Project (PLUS+STEM Project)".</u> Year 2 of 5.	The PLUS+STEM Project aims to narrow the STEM achievement gap among NVC's Hispanics, low-income and other disadvantaged student groups through the implementation of enhanced research based activities and services and equitable academic and support services that will empower underrepresented students.	9/17/2021	\$0	\$151,629	\$995,710	190	1.30	

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -February 28, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
5	214056	Northwest Vista College	National Science Foundation through St. Mary's University; Project Title: "HSI Implementation and Evaluation Project: FUERTE: Fostering Undergraduate Education, Retention and Transfer Environments". Year 2 of 3.	Through the FUERTE Project it will aim to build a collaborative culturally responsive transfer pathways in undergraduate education at Hispanic Serving Institutions (HSIs) to increase retention and graduation rates of Latinx students pursuing degrees in STEM. This will be accomplished through initiatives that include aligning courses and curriculum between institutions; providing professional development for faculty and staff; providing a holistic supporting system that will adapt best evidence-based support practices to Latinx students.	8/2/2021	\$0	\$30,919	\$95,305	50	0.75
	5		Total NVC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$30,919	\$2,115,631	3,050	5.55
1	215015	Northeast Lakeview College	U.S. Department of Agriculture thru University of Texas at San Antonio; Project Title: "#Eco-JEDI: Building a City-Wide Collaboration to Facilitate Career Readiness in FAS through Science Literacy & Counter-Storytelling". Year 1 of 4.	This project seeks to increase recruitment, graduation and career readiness by diminishing barriers and prioritizing diversity and inclusion of UP in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) through a city wide collaboration of three HSIs. To increase UP skills, investment, and motivation in FAS for individuals and communities in order to recruit students for USDA related jobs.	6/22/2022	\$0	\$32,100	\$53,133	600	0.00
	1		Total NLC-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$32,100	\$53,133	600	-
	34			Total YTD Multi-Year Grants		\$257,048	\$805,484	\$18,801,931	69,993	90.55
	42			GRAND TOTAL-YTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS		\$771,529	\$963,922	\$22,197,429	86,919	100.55

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly (MTD) Restricted Contract Activity Report
February 01, 2023-February 28, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source / Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	249036	District	Alamo Colleges Foundation thru USAA; Project Title: "USAA Re-Engage".	The grant will provide AlamoPromise re-enrolled students with career services, including professional-level paid internships and experiential learning opportunities with flexible hours is key to increasing retention and completion rates. Colleges will leverage district support from AlamoEXPERIENCE, online learning as well as on-campus Student Advocacy Centers and Career Navigators to offer financial literacy workshops, emergency aid, career assistance in seeking internships.	12/1/2022	\$0	\$0	\$423,356	2,636	1.00
2	249037	District	Alamo Colleges Foundation thru Methodist Healthcare Ministries; Project Title: "Alamo Colleges Neighborhood Education and Training Center Wi-Fi Expansion Program".	Expand High-speed wireless internet beyond the confines of the Westside Education and Training Center building to include exterior parking lots and gathering spaces to allow the surrounding underserved communities of the Westside of San Antonio to access free high-speed wireless and utilize job training serves provided at the center.	12/1/2022	\$0	\$0	\$338,000	1,200	0.00
	2		Total Dist.-MTD Restricted Grants			\$0	\$0	\$761,356	3,836	1.00
1	241022	San Antonio College	Alamo Colleges Foundation thru Microsoft; Project Title: "Truth, Racial Healing and Transformation (TRHT) Campus Center".	Microsoft funds from the Alamo Colleges Foundation will assist in establishing the Truth, Racial Healing and Transformation (TRHT) Campus Center. The center is implementing a visionary action plan with a shared goal of erasing barriers to equal treatment and opportunity on campuses in our communities and for our nation.	1/28/2023	\$0	\$0	\$37,000	500	0.00
	1		Total SAC MTD Restricted Contracts			\$0	\$0	\$37,000	500	0.00
	3		GRAND TOTAL-MTD RESTRICTED CONTRACTS			\$0	\$0	\$798,356	4,336	1.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 YTD Restricted Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report
September 1, 2022 - February 28, 2023

No.	Contract Recipient	No. of Contracts Executed for the Year	YTD Total Amount of Contracts	No. Students to be Served
1	District Restricted Contracts	5	\$1,014,111	651
2	San Antonio College	4	276,115	3,410
3	St. Philip's College			
4	Palo Alto College	1	15,000	100
5	Northwest Vista College	1	120,000	1,000
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1	6,000	50
	Total	12	\$1,431,226	5,211

Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000- \$99,999	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	District Restricted Contracts		2	3	5
2	San Antonio College		3	1	4
3	St. Philip's College				0
4	Palo Alto College		1		1
5	Northwest Vista College			1	1
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1			1
	Total	1	6	5	12

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on April 11, 2023 and now presented to the Board for approval on April 18, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following construction reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes.

BACKGROUND

1. 2017 Capital Improvement Program Overview Chart(s)
2. 2017 CIP General Obligation Bond / Maintenance Tax Note Summary and Detail Report

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Construction Reports

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Fiscal Services

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor of Finance and
Administration

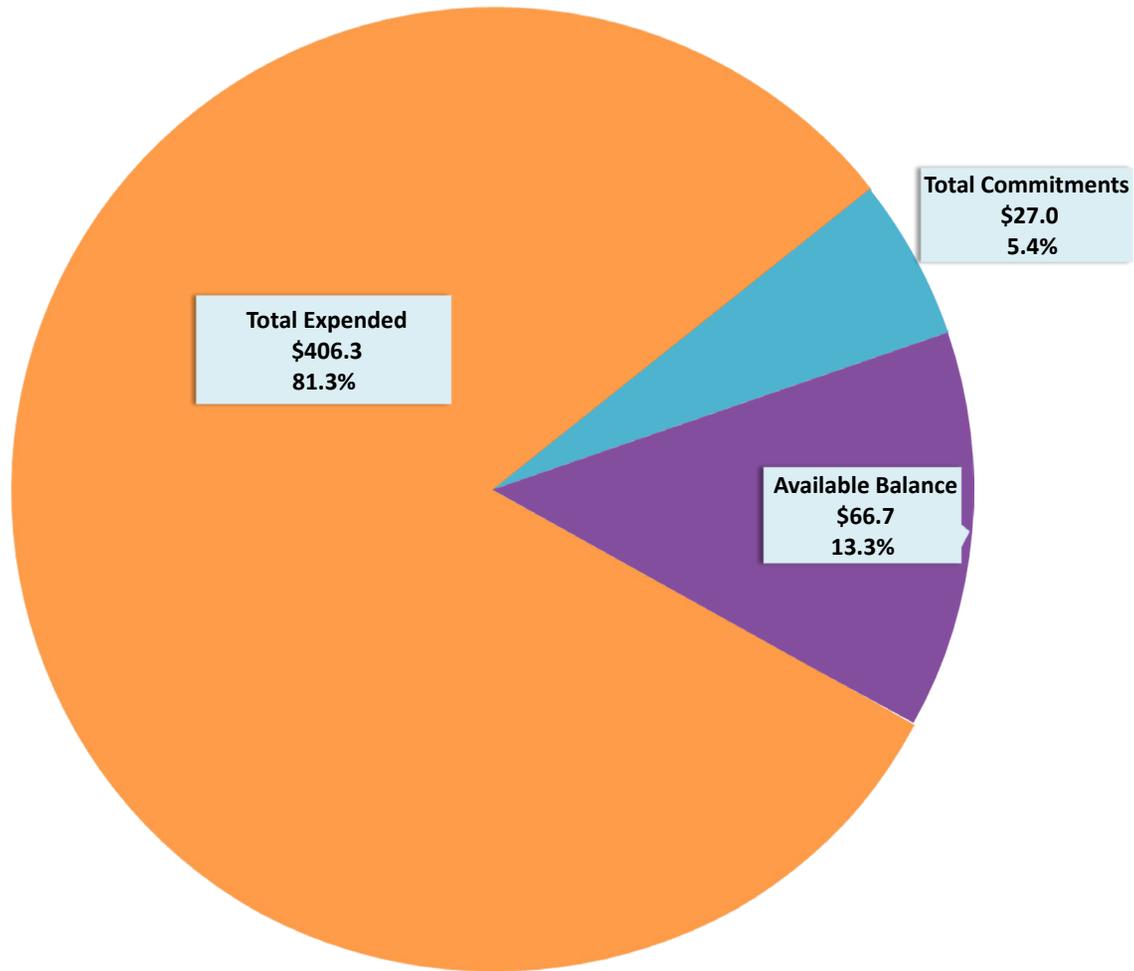
Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

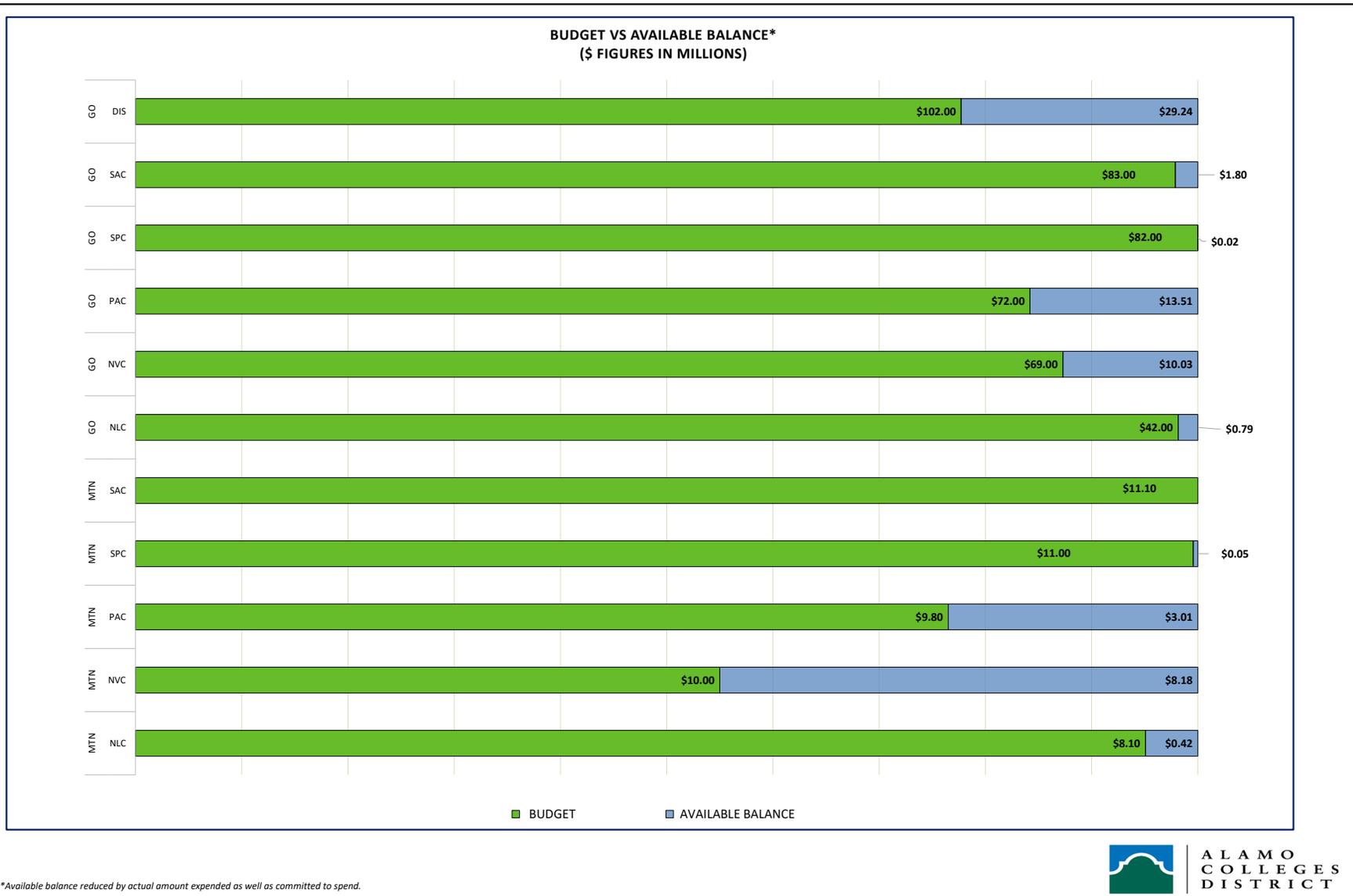
Budget vs Actual - Overview (GO & MTN)

(\$ FIGURES IN MILLIONS)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Alamo Colleges District Capital Improvement Program - Chart Summary



**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY
As of February 28, 2023**

Unissued

FUNDING SOURCES	GO 2017 Limited Tax Bonds	MTN 2020 Maintenance Tax Bonds	GO 2021 Limited Tax Bonds	GO 2022 Limited Tax Bonds	TOTAL
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 173,000,000	\$ -	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000	\$ 450,000,000
Maintenance Tax Note Bonds	\$ -	\$ 50,000,000			\$ 50,000,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	\$ 173,000,000	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000	\$ 500,000,000

BY LOCATION	BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR TOTAL	PRIOR YEARS' TOTAL	TOTAL TO DATE ALL YEARS	COMMITMENTS	AVAILABLE BALANCE
DISTRICT & DISTRICT WIDE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 102,000,000	\$ 5,569,653	\$ 60,447,054	\$ 65,621,520	\$ 7,135,854	\$ 29,242,626
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 83,000,000	\$ 5,008,136	\$ 68,384,654	\$ 73,392,789	\$ 7,806,759	\$ 1,800,451
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 82,000,000	\$ 523,885	\$ 80,751,751	\$ 81,275,637	\$ 706,524	\$ 17,839
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 72,000,000	\$ 4,477,534	\$ 51,305,653	\$ 55,783,187	\$ 2,703,914	\$ 13,512,899
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 69,000,000	\$ (240,282)	\$ 57,902,775	\$ 57,662,493	\$ 1,304,052	\$ 10,033,455
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 1,288,704	\$ 38,791,265	\$ 40,079,969	\$ 1,126,794	\$ 793,238
General Obligation Bond Totals	\$ 450,000,000	\$ 16,627,630	\$ 357,583,152	\$ 373,815,595	\$ 20,783,897	\$ 55,400,508
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ 11,100,000	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ -
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,000,000	\$ -	\$ 10,918,462	\$ 10,918,462	\$ 33,793	\$ 47,745
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 9,800,000	\$ 2,030,154	\$ -	\$ 2,030,154	\$ 4,760,094	\$ 3,009,752
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,818,853	\$ 1,818,853	\$ -	\$ 8,181,147
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 8,100,000	\$ 1,873,588	\$ 4,351,545	\$ 6,225,134	\$ 1,454,849	\$ 420,018
MTN Bond Totals	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 3,903,743	\$ 28,188,860	\$ 32,092,603	\$ 6,248,735	\$ 11,658,662
UNALLOCATED INTEREST INCOME	\$ (0)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (0)
TOTAL FOR ALL 2017 CIP BONDS	\$ 500,000,000	\$ 20,531,373	\$ 385,772,013	\$ 405,908,199	\$ 27,032,632	\$ 67,059,169

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of February 28, 2023

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
DIS-WETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	702,475	2,618,634	19,577,770	21,801,217	1,298,195	(99,412)
DIS-SETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	305,512	2,719,019	12,894,616	15,613,635	4,278,695	3,107,669
DIS-N. 281 Property purch - GO17 - T1	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-
DIS I-10 NW Ed and Train Ctr. - GO17 - T2	23,000,000	-	1,925	2,543,947	2,545,872	509,931	19,944,197
SWC- Redund Police Dpatch @ SWC - GO17 - T1	2,955,408	-	-	2,955,408	2,955,408	-	0
DIS MOKA Prog. MGT. - GO17	44,592	-	(4,650)	11,904	7,254	37,338	-
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT	\$ 77,000,000	\$ 1,007,987	\$ 5,334,928	\$ 42,983,645	\$ 47,923,386	\$ 6,124,159	\$ 22,952,455
DIS Instructional Tech GO17 - T1	1,500,000	-	-	788,961	788,961	-	711,039
DIS Infrastructural & ACOL GO17 T1	11,600,000	37,815	234,725	7,681,009	7,915,734	853,314	2,830,952
DIS Comm. & Collaboration Tools GO17 T1	4,100,000	-	-	3,997,214	3,997,214	4,532	98,253
Reporting and Analysis - T3	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000
DIS Mobile Tech & Security GO17 - T3	6,100,000	-	-	4,996,225	4,996,225	153,849	949,926
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT WIDE INFO. TECH.	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 37,815	\$ 234,725	\$ 17,463,409	\$ 17,698,134	\$ 1,011,695	\$ 6,290,171
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT / DISTRICT WIDE	\$ 102,000,000	\$ 1,045,802	\$ 5,569,653	\$ 60,447,054	\$ 65,621,520	\$ 7,135,854	\$ 29,242,626
SAC-Parking Garage GO17 - T1	19,053,312	-	(293,619)	18,847,730	18,554,111	94,261	404,940
SAC-Childcare Bldg GO17 - T1	15,817,202	13,502	(347,412)	15,752,543	15,405,131	37,150	374,921
SAC Law Enforce/ 1st Responder - GO17 - T2	20,000,000	21,843	4,051,708	8,821,179	12,872,887	6,535,548	591,565
SAC Fletcher St Success Ren w/ Main Entry - GO17 - T2	9,798,431	-	131,431	9,543,645	9,675,075	88,892	34,463
SAC Physical Plant - GO17 - T3	2,521,979	-	(41,148)	2,512,802	2,471,654	5,627	44,698
SAC Chance Academic Ren - GO17 - T3	147,399	-	-	3,604	3,604	110,341	33,454
SAC MFA Ren - GO17 - T3	47,808	-	-	47,808	47,808	-	-
SAC NEW SCIENCE BLDG - GO17	15,613,870	20,022	1,507,176	12,855,343	14,362,519	934,940	316,410
TOTAL FOR SAC	\$ 83,000,000	\$ 55,367	\$ 5,008,136	\$ 68,384,654	\$ 73,392,789	\$ 7,806,759	\$ 1,800,451
SPC Culinary Arts Center Exc GO17 -T1	30,000,000	-	-	29,997,330	29,997,330	2,257	413
SPC Norris Tech Renovation GO17 - T2	14,882,376	-	-	14,851,838	14,851,838	11,364	19,174
SPC Bowden Renovation GO17 - T3	13,736,454	-	5,688	13,676,053	13,681,741	54,315	397
TOTAL FOR SPC	\$ 58,618,830	\$ -	\$ 5,688	\$ 58,525,221	\$ 58,530,909	\$ 67,937	\$ 19,985
SPC Welding and Auto Body Fac -GO17 -T2	23,381,170	-	518,197	22,226,531	22,744,728	638,587	(2,144)
TOTAL FOR SWC	\$ 23,381,170	\$ -	\$ 518,197	\$ 22,226,531	\$ 22,744,728	\$ 638,587	\$ (2,144)
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	\$ 82,000,000	\$ -	\$ 523,885	\$ 80,751,751	\$ 81,275,637	\$ 706,524	\$ 17,840

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of February 28, 2023

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
PAC Manufacturing Bldg GO17 - T1	56,865,799	566,662	4,631,069	41,002,172	45,633,241	1,887,439	9,345,119
PAC Real Estate Purchase (under district funding) GO17 - T1	6,000,000	-	-	5,118,242	5,118,242	-	881,758
PAC Student Engagement & Welcome Ctr GO17 - T2	117,663	-	5,922	37,177	43,099	74,565	-
PAC Natatorium and Gym Ren GO17 - T2	4,721,641	-	4,400	1,433,692	1,438,092	310,983	2,972,566
PAC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	4,294,897	(266,285)	(163,857)	3,714,371	3,550,514	430,927	313,456
TOTAL FOR PAC	\$ 72,000,000	\$ 300,377	\$ 4,477,534	\$ 51,305,653	\$ 55,783,187	\$ 2,703,914	\$ 13,512,899
NVC Parking Garage GO17 - T1	9,756,145	-	-	9,472,467	9,472,467	229,392	54,286
NVC Welcome Ctr. GO17 - T1	17,873,204	18,789	25,117	15,673,808	15,698,925	59,277	2,115,001
NVC Cultural Prog Ctr Excellen GO17 - T2	4,671,863	-	-	1,490,570	1,490,570	255,688	2,925,605
NVC STEM GO17 - T3	33,900,000	-	(265,399)	28,547,499	28,282,101	679,336	4,938,563
NVC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	2,798,788	-	-	2,718,430	2,718,430	80,358	(0)
TOTAL FOR NVC	\$ 69,000,000	\$ 18,789	\$ (240,282)	\$ 57,902,775	\$ 57,662,493	\$ 1,304,052	\$ 10,033,455
NLC Tech Ctr Excellence/Science Building GO17 - T2	42,000,000	255,648	1,288,704	38,791,265	40,079,969	1,126,794	793,238
TOTAL FOR NLC	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 255,648	\$ 1,288,704	\$ 38,791,265	\$ 40,079,969	\$ 1,126,794	\$ 793,238
TOTAL 2017 G.O. BONDS	\$ 450,000,000	\$ 1,675,983	\$ 16,627,630	\$ 357,583,152	\$ 373,815,595	\$ 20,783,897	\$ 55,400,509

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of February 28, 2023

Maintenance Tax Notes							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
SAC FLETCH ST SCSS MTN20	11,100,000	-	-	11,100,000	11,100,000	-	-
TOTAL FOR SAC	11,100,000	-	-	11,100,000	11,100,000	-	-
SPC THCA Culinary-MTN20	2,181,723	-	-	2,126,296	2,126,296	17,698	37,729
SPC NORRIS TECH MTN20	8,453,992	-	-	8,448,279	8,448,279	5,713	0
SPC UNALLOCATED MTN20	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	11,000,000	-	-	10,918,462	10,918,462	33,793	47,745
PAC NATA & GYM IMP - MTN20	9,800,000	2,030,154	2,030,154	-	2,030,154	4,760,094	3,009,752
TOTAL FOR PAC	9,800,000	2,030,154	2,030,154	-	2,030,154	4,760,094	3,009,752
NVC CUL PRGMS CYP REN - MTN20	8,181,147	-	-	-	-	-	8,181,147
NVC WELCOME CTR - MTN20	1,818,853	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	0
TOTAL FOR NVC	10,000,000	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	8,181,147
NLC SCI/TECH CTR of EXEL - MTN20	5,680,000	441,487	1,230,910	2,739,357	3,970,268	1,447,645	262,088
NLC UNALLOCATED - MTN20	458	-	-	-	-	-	458
NLC ACA BLDG I ELEV - MTN20	1,274,314	-	-	1,260,941	1,260,941	5,902	7,472
NLC NLIB Elev & L Ren - MTN20	145,228	-	-	143,926	143,926	1,302	0
NLC STU COM MOIST BAR - MTN20	1,000,000	91,526	642,678	207,322	850,000	-	150,000
TOTAL FOR NLC	8,100,000	533,013	1,873,588	4,351,545	6,225,134	1,454,849	420,018
TOTAL 2020 MTN BONDS	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 2,563,167	\$ 3,903,743	\$ 28,188,860	\$ 32,092,603	\$ 6,248,735	\$ 11,658,662
TOTAL 2017 CIP G.O. & MTN BONDS	\$ 500,000,000	\$ 4,239,151	\$ 20,531,373	\$ 385,772,013	\$ 405,908,199	\$ 27,032,632	\$ 67,059,170



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP) EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CIP Bond Construction *Projected* Upcoming CIP Project – for Board Approval

Estimated Upcoming GMP Board Pending Approval	Apr	May	Jun	Jul
NVC Cypress Cultural Center of Excellence Renovation (SpawGlass / Overland)				X
PAC Natatorium/Gym Renovation (TBD / RVK)	<i>TBD - Rescoping</i>			
Northwest Education and Training Center (NWETC) (TBD / Overland)				X
TOTAL	0	0	0	2

CIP Bond Construction Projects by The Numbers

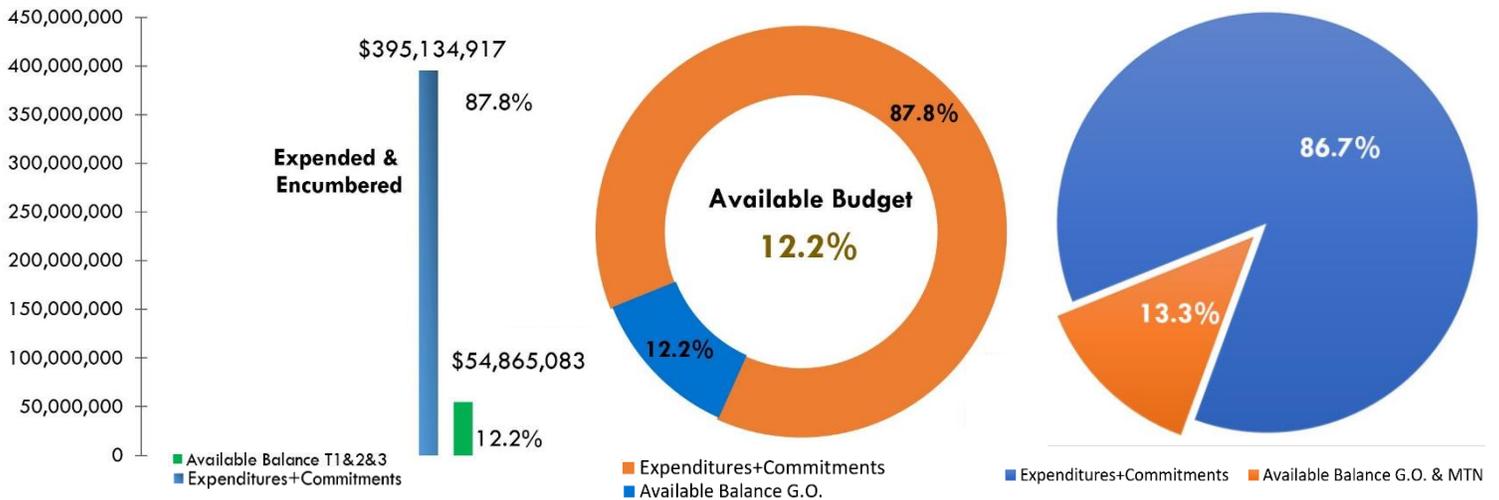
Project Status	SPC	SAC	NVC	PAC	NLC	ETCs	Total
Projects Completed	5	5	4	2	1	1	18
Projects in Construction		1				1	2
Projects with Approved GMP							-
Projects with Upcoming GMP Approval			1	1			2
Projects in Various Design Phases		1				1	2
TOTAL							24

CIP Bond Budget – As of April 2023

CIP - Available v. Expended (encumbered), G.O.

CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget

CIP G.O. & MTN Bond - Overall Available Budget



Issued - By Tranche		%	CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget	%	Overall CIP GO & MTN - Available Budget	%		
1st Tranche (GO17)	\$ 173,000,000	38.4%						
2nd Tranche (GO21)	\$ 225,000,000	50.0%						
3rd Tranche (GO22)	\$ 52,000,000	11.6%	CIP GO Budget	\$ 450,000,000	100.0%	CIP GO+MTN Budget	\$ 500,000,000	100.0%
Total GO Bonds	\$ 450,000,000	100.0%						
Expenditures+Commitments	\$ 395,134,917	87.8%	Expenditures+Commitments	395,134,917	87.8%	Expenditures+Commitments	433,462,369	86.7%
Available Balance T1&2&3	\$ 54,865,083	12.2%	Available Balance G.O.	\$ 54,865,083	12.2%	Available Balance G.O. & MTN	\$ 66,537,631	13.3%

Total General Obligation & MTN funding	Total expenditures on all CIP projects to date	Remaining balance of funding
\$500,000,000	\$411,441,075	\$66,537,631

**Preliminary Bond Budget Numbers as of April 4, 2023, subject to change and unaudited*

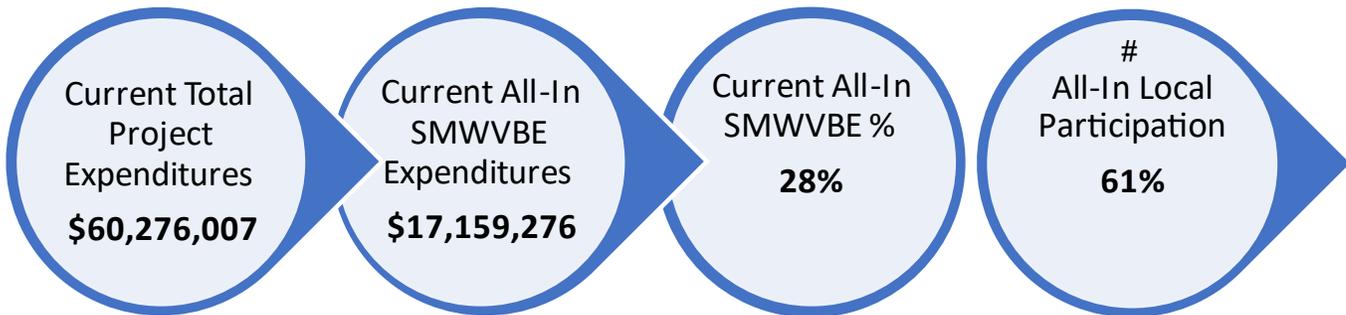


Next CBOC Meeting

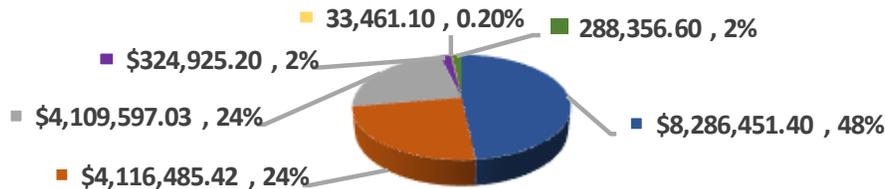
- The CBOC committee met on April 11, 2022, in person at DSO and the next meeting is being scheduled.

CIP Bond SMWVBE Reporting (as reported in March 2023)

San Antonio College



SAC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown

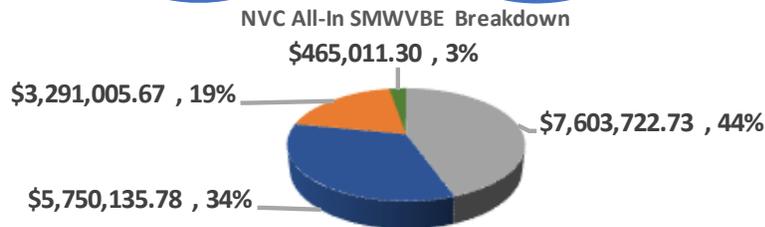
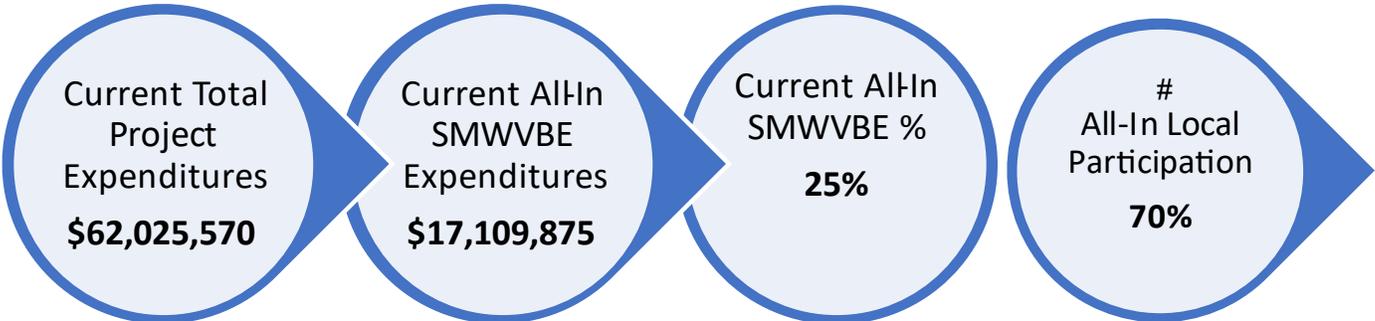


- Hispanic American Business Enterprise
- Asian American Business Enterprise
- Small Business Enterprise
- Native American Business Enterprise
- Woman Owned Business Enterprise
- African American Business Enterprise





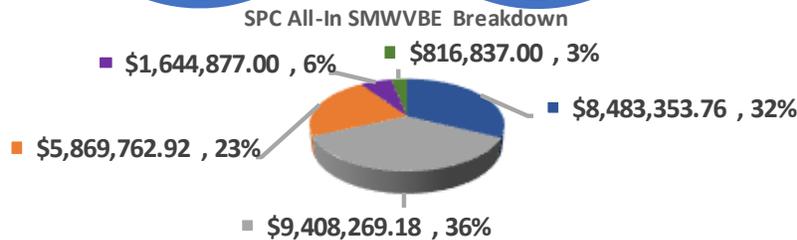
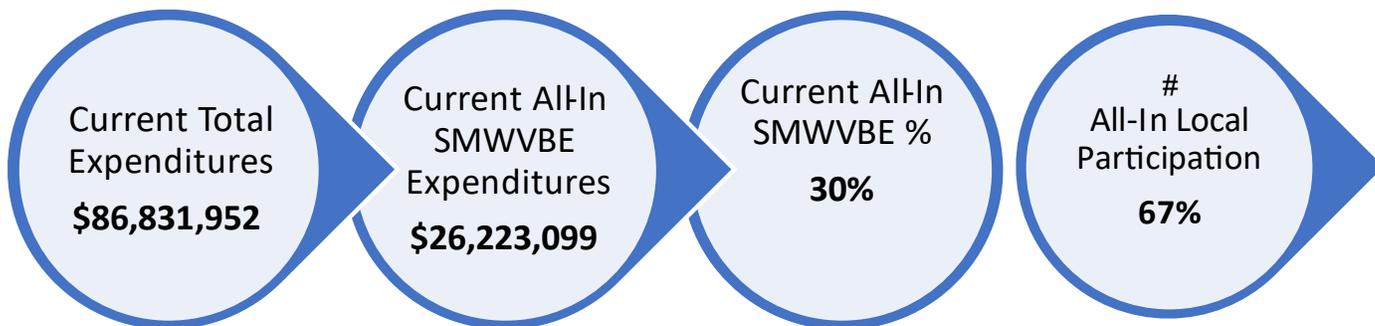
Northwest Vista College



■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise ■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise ■ Small Business Enterprise ■ African American Business Enterprise



St. Philip's College

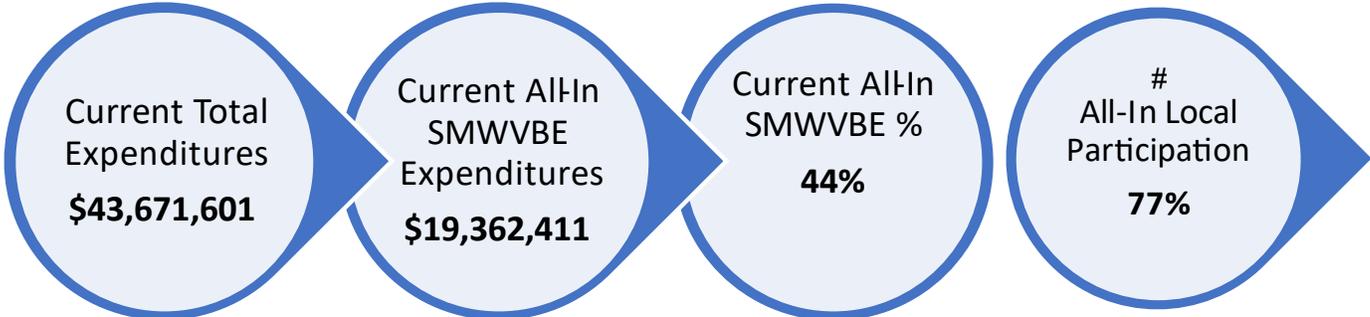


■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise ■ Small Business Enterprise ■ Asian American Business Enterprise ■ African American Business Enterprise

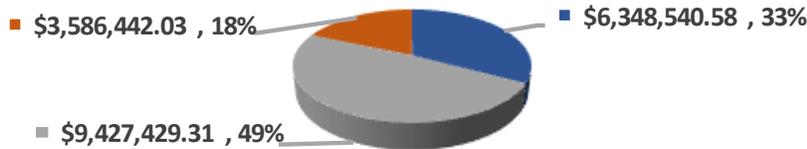




Palo Alto College



PAC All In - SMWVBE Breakdown



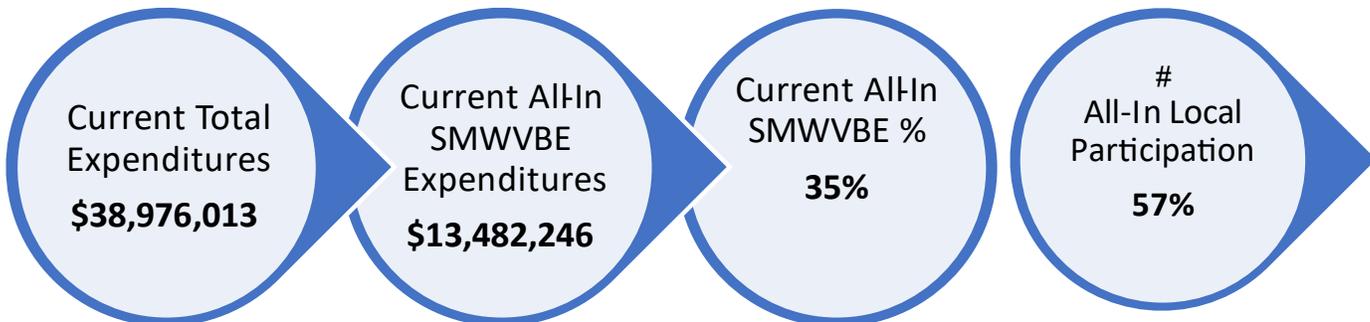
Hispanic American Business Enterprise

Woman Owned Business Enterprise

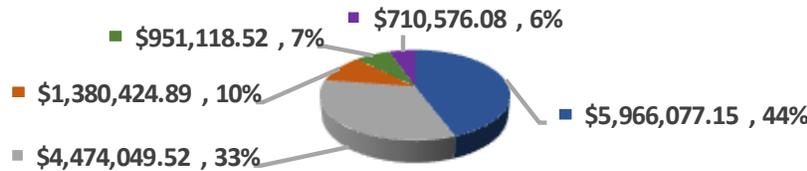
Small Business Enterprise



Northeast Lakeview College



NLC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



Hispanic American Business Enterprise

Woman Owned Business Enterprise

Small Business Enterprise

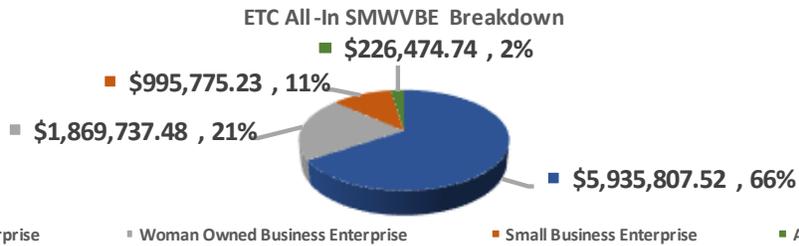
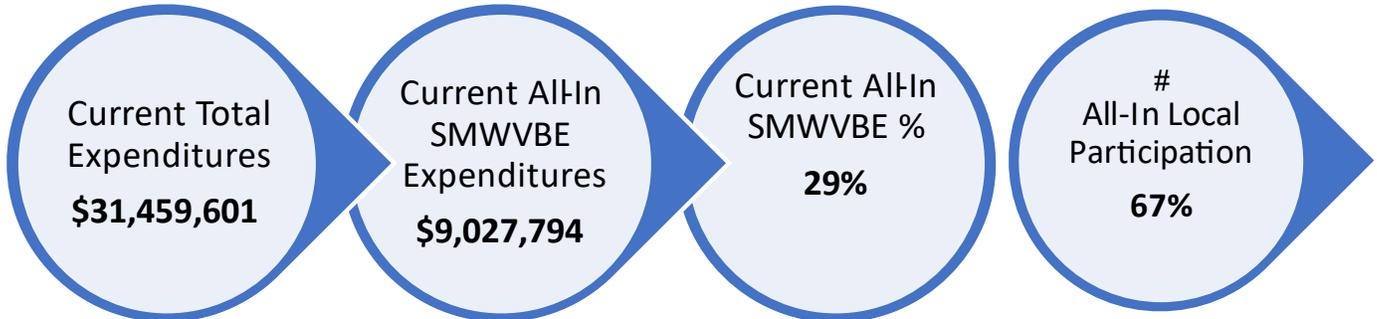
African American Business Enterprise

Asian American Business Enterprise





Education and Training Centers



- Hispanic American Business Enterprise
- Woman Owned Business Enterprise
- Small Business Enterprise
- African American Business Enterprise



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on April 11, 2023 and now presented to the Board for approval on April 18, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following financial reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for February 28, 2023.

BACKGROUND

1. Financial Charts
2. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual Revenues/Expenditures

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Financial Reports

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Fiscal Services

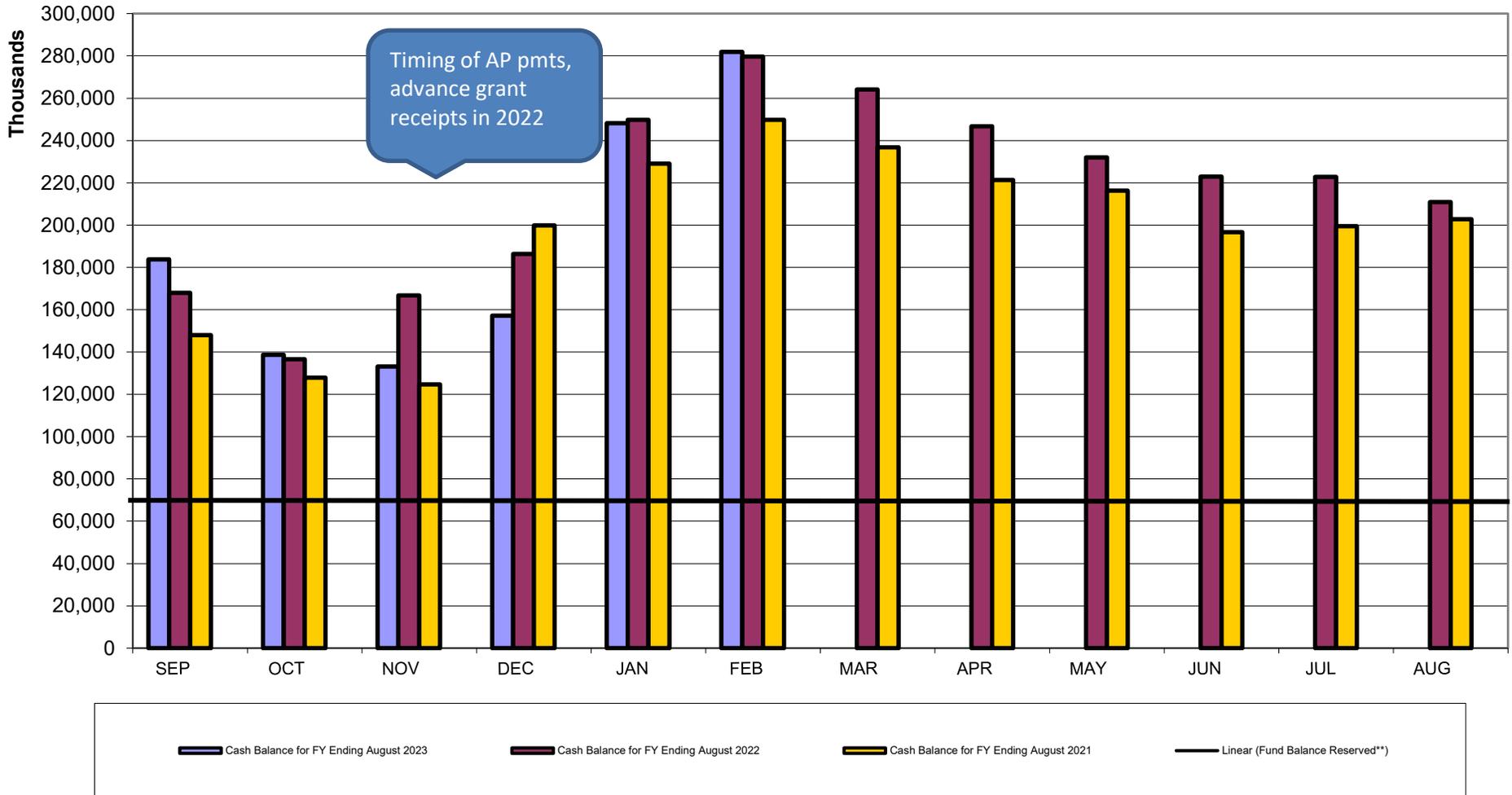
Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Alamo Colleges District
Current Operating Fund Cash Analysis
 (For Fiscal Years Ending August 2023, 2022 and 2021)
 Through February 2023



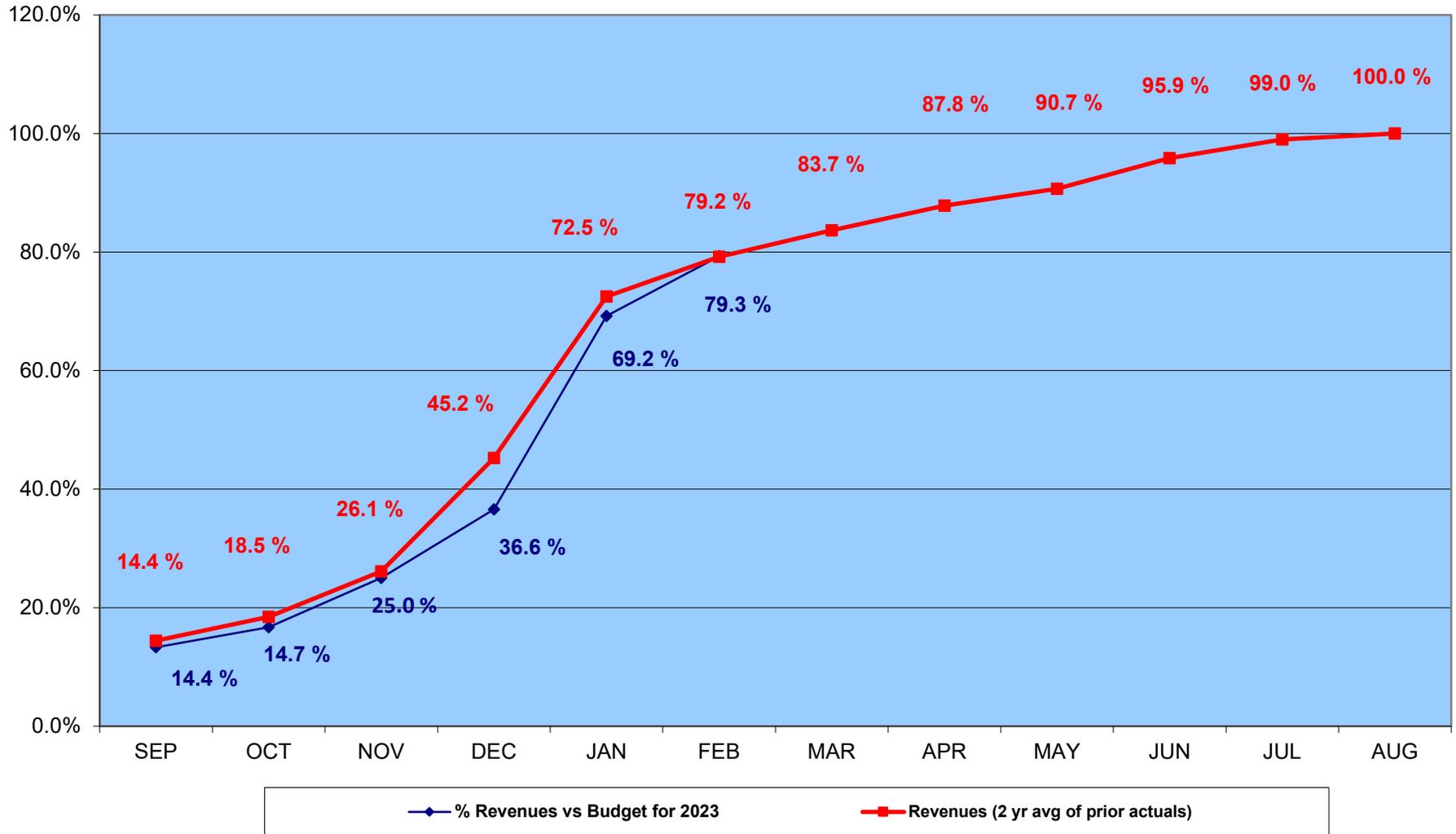
*Includes Cash and Investments.

Chart excludes cash balances for capital construction and debt service.

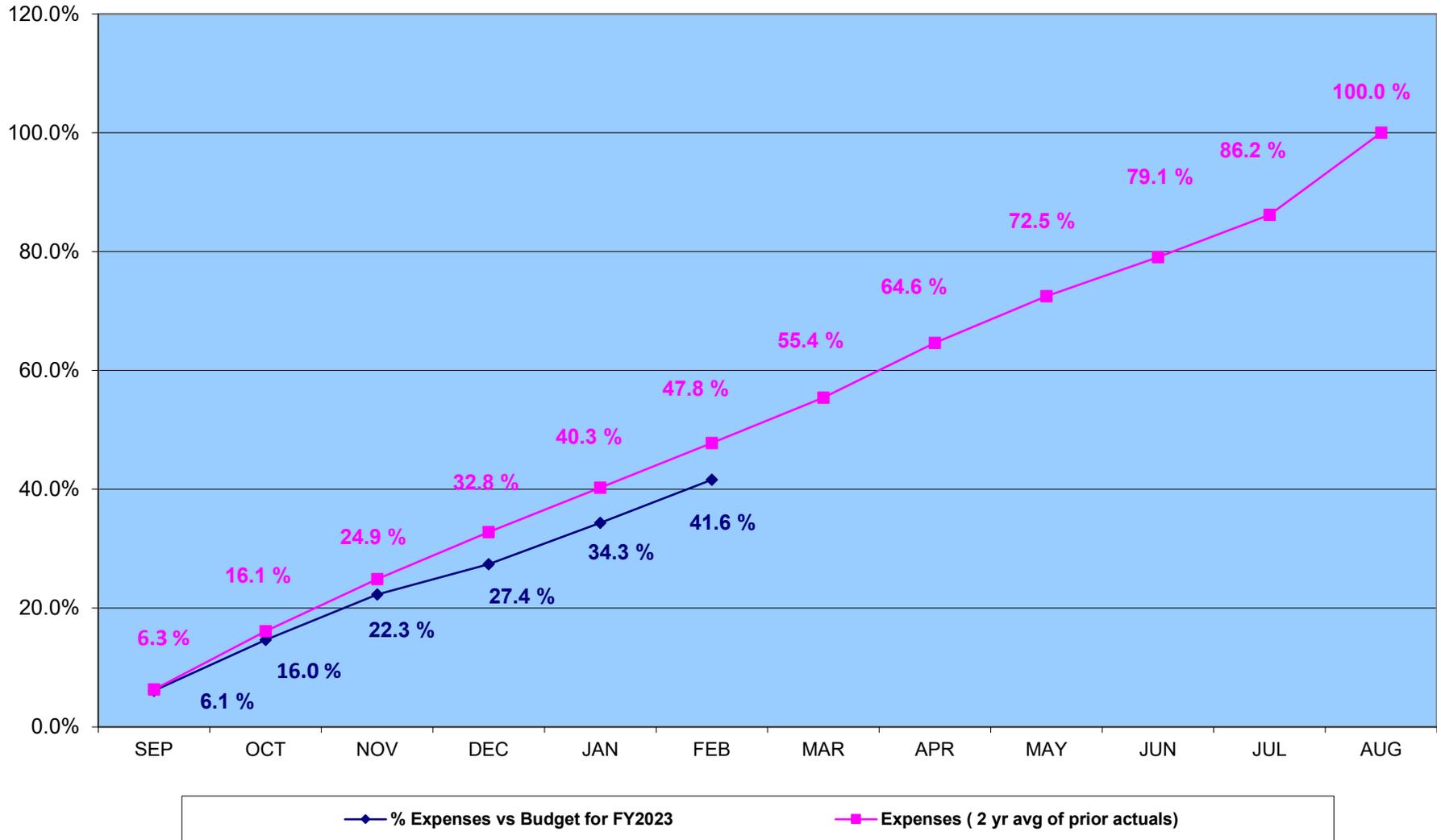
August includes Fall Tuition collections.

**Fund Balance Reserved excludes encumbrances and operating commitments.

Alamo Colleges District Unrestricted Operating Actual Revenues as % of Adjusted Budgeted Revenues Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Revenues



Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Expenses and Transfers as % of Adjusted Budgeted Expenses and Transfers
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Expenses and Transfers



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT
FEBRUARY 2023 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2022 - 2023 (A) (as of February 2023)		YTD Actual 02/28/2023		% of Budget (6th month / 50.0 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					02/28/23	02/28/22	02/28/23	02/28/22
REVENUES								
Instruction and General	428,701,450	80,666,002	341,949,725	24,691,417	79.8%	78.8%	30.6%	41.6%
Public Service	1,318,721	-	341,906		25.9%	10.2%		
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	75,777,242		50,650,284			66.8%	81.8%
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,767,695	-	2,203,637		46.2%	42.4%		
Student Activity Fee	2,330,583	-	2,088,179		89.6%	75.5%		
Subtotal Current Funds	437,118,449	156,443,244	346,583,447	75,341,701	79.3%	78.2%	48.2%	63.3%
Capital Outlay	-	55,733,137		55,448,504			99.5%	6.4%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	-	329,145,082		296,202,783			90.0%	7.3%
Furniture & Equipment	-	3,800,410						
Debt Services	-	88,646,243		79,914,834			90.2%	91.8%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	477,324,872	-	431,566,121		0.0%	90.4%	45.1%
TOTAL REVENUES	437,118,449	633,768,116	346,583,447	506,907,822	79.3%	78.2%	80.0%	54.4%
BEGINNING FUND BALANCES (B)								
Instruction and General	147,963,030	2,416,166	147,963,030	2,416,166				
Public Service	-	-						
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	8,351,203		8,351,203				
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,200,000	-	3,200,000					
Student Activity Fee	2,871,393	-	2,871,393					
Subtotal Current Funds	154,034,423	10,767,369	154,034,423	10,767,369				
Capital Outlay	-	50,300,662		50,300,662				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-		-				
Building	-	40,554,847		40,554,847				
Furniture & Equipment	-	16,702,150		16,702,150				
Debt Services	-	17,272,910		17,272,910				
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	124,830,569	-	124,830,569				
TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCES	154,034,423	135,597,938	154,034,423	135,597,938				
TOTAL AVAILABLE (Revenues + Beg. Fund Balance)								
Instruction and General	576,664,480	83,082,168	489,912,755	27,107,583				
Public Service	1,318,721	-	341,906	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	84,128,445	-	59,001,487				
Auxiliary Enterprises	7,967,695	-	5,403,637	-				
Student Activity Fee	5,201,976	-	4,959,572	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	591,152,872	167,210,613	500,617,870	86,109,070				
Capital Outlay	-	106,033,799	-	105,749,166				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	369,699,929	-	336,757,630				
Furniture & Equipment	-	20,502,560	-	16,702,150				
Debt Services	-	105,919,153	-	97,187,744				
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	602,155,441	-	556,396,690				
TOTAL AVAILABLE	591,152,872	769,366,054	500,617,870	642,505,760				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1, #2 and #3.

(B) Beginning fund balance are audited ending FY21-22 fund balances. The fund balances include Board mandated 15% operating reserve, grants, construction, scholarships, & gifts funds.

FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT

FEBRUARY 2023 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2022 - 2023 (A) (as of February 2023)		YTD Actual 02/28/2023		% of Budget (6th month / 50.0 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					02/28/23	02/28/22	02/28/23	02/28/22
EXPENDITURES								
Instruction and Genera	438,647,217	80,666,002	181,134,306	24,022,592	41.3%	39.5%	29.8%	40.4%
Public Service	2,013,010	-	666,573	-	33.1%	40.9%	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	81,001,509	-	53,131,739	-	-	65.6%	81.5%
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,883,503	-	427,689	-	22.7%	21.6%	-	-
Student Activity Fee	4,939,303	-	1,166,486	-	23.6%	15.9%	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	447,483,033	161,667,511	183,395,054	77,154,331	41.0%	39.1%	47.7%	63.2%
Capital Outlay	-	83,889,279	-	18,593,951	-	-	22.2%	24.1%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	234,750,929	-	27,557,476	-	-	11.7%	7.1%
Furniture & Equipment	-	719,573	-	615,909	-	-	-	-
Debt Services	-	95,891,161	-	61,138,077	-	-	63.8%	54.6%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	415,250,942	-	107,905,413	-	-	26.0%	25.6%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	447,483,033	576,918,453	183,395,054	185,059,744	41.0%	39.1%	32.1%	37.3%
TRANSFERS (IN) OUT								
Instruction and General			11,391,178					
Public Service								
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,224,267	(5,224,267)		(2,629,867)				
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-						
Student Activity Fee	-	-						
Subtotal Current Funds	5,224,267	(5,224,267)	11,391,178	(2,629,867)				
Capital Outlay	3,855,480	(3,855,480)		-				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	51,000	(51,000)		(628,726)				
Furniture & Equipment	-	-						
Debt Services	11,569,915	(11,569,915)		(8,132,585)				
Subtotal Plant Funds	15,476,395	(15,476,395)	-	(8,761,311)				
NET TRANSFERS	20,700,662	(20,700,662)	11,391,178	(11,391,178)				
TOTAL EXPENSE & TRANSFERS	468,183,695	556,217,791	194,786,232	173,668,566	41.6%	40.3%	31.2%	36.2%
ENDING FUND BALANCES								
Instruction and General	138,017,263	2,416,166	297,387,271	3,084,991				
Public Service	(694,289)	-	(324,667)	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	(5,224,267)	8,351,203	-	8,499,615				
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,084,192	-	4,975,948	-				
Student Activity Fee	262,673	-	3,793,086	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	138,445,572	10,767,369	305,831,638	11,584,606				
Capital Outlay	(3,855,480)	26,000,000	-	87,155,215				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	(51,000)	135,000,000	-	309,828,880				
Furniture & Equipment	-	19,782,987	-	16,086,241				
Debt Services	(11,569,915)	21,597,907	-	44,182,252				
Subtotal Plant Funds	(15,476,395)	202,380,894	-	457,252,588				
TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCES	122,969,177	213,148,263	305,831,638	468,837,194				
TOTAL EXP, TRF & BALANCES	591,152,872	769,366,054	500,617,870	642,505,760				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1, #2, and #3.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FOR THE SIX MONTH PERIOD ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2023

(1) Revenue Variance:

For the six month period ended February 28, 2023 operating revenue increased 9.9%, or \$31.2 million to \$346.6 million (first six months 2022: \$315.4 million). The increase is attributed to \$28.8 million growth in tax revenues, \$5.2 million increase in tuition and fees, offset by a reductions in other revenues of \$2.8 million. The reduction in other revenues is due primarily to the winding down of federal pandemic support.

- a) Tax revenues for FY23 increased \$28.8 million, or 16.0%, and stand at \$208.4 million vs \$179.6 million in the prior year. The budget for tax revenues for FY23 and FY22 stand at \$230.9 million and \$195.0 million. The District has benefitted from increasing taxable values in Bexar County. The projected ad valorem taxes increase as the taxable assessed value of properties across Bexar County has increased by over 16%, with no change to the property tax rate. This increase will fund critical facilities maintenance and operations, as well as funding Student Success Strategies such as AlamoBOOKS+ and AlamoPROMISE.
- b) Tuition & fees for FY23 increased 6.1%, or \$5.2 million, from FY22 amounts. FY23 revenues stand at \$90.4 million, or 88.8% of the budget, vs. FY22 revenues of \$85.2 million, or 78.0% of the budget. The regular tuition positive variance is attributed to an increase in headcounts and semester credit hours taken. Spring enrollment continued the Fall semester rebound. Headcount enrollment improved to 61,417 headcount, from 58,915, a 4.2%, or 2,502 headcount increase. Semester hours showed a similar increase, going from 382,875 to 407,326 hours, reflecting a 6.4%, or 24,451 increase in hours. Aiding in the increase was also the student instructional materials fee that generated \$1.7 million in the Spring. Headcount enrollment for Fall 2022 increased 3.4% or 2,196 students to 66,461. Fall 2022 semester hours showed a much larger increase of 5.7%, or 24,256, to 452,747 semester credit hours (As of 10/24/2022).
- c) State appropriations increased 0.8% in FY23, or \$0.3 million, and stand at 44.7% and 44.6% of the budget for FY23 and for FY22, respectively. As of this month the revenues are \$38.1 and \$37.8 million, respectively. State appropriations including state-paid benefits (group health & retirement) shows a slight increase as compared to the prior year.

(2) Expense Variance:

- a) The total All Funds expense budget approved by the Board of Trustees for FY 2022-2023 is \$1,002.7 million, comprised of \$438.7 million in operating expense and \$563 million in restricted funds. The operating expense budget is developed using the Funding Model, explained in detail in the approved budget book. The President of each of the five colleges maintains local control of their operating funds and distributes their respective allocated budget to: (a) funded employee positions, and (b) departmental operational expense accounts, based on the strategic initiatives and priorities at that location. Changes to the budget include a new Flexible Work Schedules procedure, which allows eligible Alamo Colleges employees to work remotely one day per week, and a record investment of \$26.1 million that will build upon our smart talent strategies and our advising model. Our record talent investment includes market rate adjustments from 4% to 9.5% and high-wage, high-demand stipend enhancements for faculty teaching in the targeted fields of Nursing, IT, Advanced Manufacturing and Healthcare, and the future Bachelor of Applied Technology in Cybersecurity degree at St. Philip's College. This year, the Board approved investments in AlamoADVISE by lowering the advisor to student ratio from 350- to-1 to 300- to-1; enhancing advising to corequisite and workforce students, extending advising to high school students and expanding the peer advisor model across all five colleges. And we are building sustainable models to ensure students have the learning resources they need through AlamoBOOKS+, a Big Idea sparked through faculty and staff brainstorming that became part of our Alamo Colleges District strategic plan. AlamoBOOKS+ has been a game changer, saving our students \$24 million in out-of pocket costs since implementation. The Board approved enhancements to AlamoBOOKS+ to ensure the long-term stability of the program by introducing a \$5 fee per credit hour fee for students to rent books and have them in-hand on day one of class.
- b) Operating expenses for FY23 and FY22 for the same period stand at 41.6% and 40.3% of budget, respectively. Actual expenses for FY23 and FY22 are \$194.8 million and \$183.1 million.

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 11, 2023 and now presented to Board for approval on April 18, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Minute Order is to provide a monthly report of purchases exceeding \$200,000 and any fees charged by the various local, state, and national providers of Cooperative Purchasing (COOP) programs during the specified reporting period. Not all COOP programs charge fees, and some COOP's offer cash rebates paid directly to Alamo Colleges. The Purchasing and Contract Administration Department utilizes the COOP programs to gain greater access to goods and services, cost savings through leveraged buying, and reduced administration costs by issuing fewer competitive bids and proposals. The combined buying power of public institutions throughout the State of Texas and nationally translates into savings and provides an efficient, cost effective and legal means for providing goods and services to departments throughout the Alamo Colleges in an expedited fashion.

BACKGROUND

Vendor contracts awarded through approved federal, state or cooperative purchasing agreements are a statutorily approved alternative to competitively procured vendor contracts. Only the following such contract purchases require prior Board approval:

- a. Purchases valued at \$200,000 or more in any 12-month period that will result in additional gross square footage (permanent or otherwise) that will require cleaning and maintaining, and have at least two utilities present;
- b. Purchases valued at \$200,000 or more in any 12-month period that in the judgment of the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration would commit the College District or one of the colleges to an entirely new technology that would be pervasive for subsequent years.

For any cooperative purchasing contract valued at \$25,000 or more, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall document any contract-related fee, including any management fee. At least annually, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall present a written report regarding any contract-related fees, including any management fees, to the Board of Trustees at a properly posted open meeting.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Cooperative Contract Purchases over \$200,000

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration

Lisa Mazure, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Fiscal Services

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA
Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



COOPERATIVE CONTRACT PURCHASES OVER \$200,000

Location	Type of Funding	Description	Purpose/Why	COOP Admin Fee	Total Cost	Vendor/ Co-Op
Southside Education Training Center	District Southside Education Training Center GO17	Purchase of 10 workstations, 176 classrooms tables, 14 teacher podiums, 66 monitor lift tables and 76 privacy screens	Provide new furniture for student instruction	\$0.00	\$336,072.00	Enwork Omnia R191819
St. Philip's College/ Information and Communication Technology	SPC-ED Cross-Title III Act4 I&C 27	Purchase of 250 Desktop Computers, and 250 HDMI Adapters.	Provide classroom instruction through latest technology to students, faculty and staff	\$0.00	\$332,000.00	Intech Southwest Services LLC. DIR-TSO-4159
District Support Offices/Facilities	District Operating	Purchase of Building Automation System (BAS) & Mechanical /HVAC Service Plan	Provide automation for preventive and predictive maintenance with energy, comfort and maintenance for all campuses	\$0.00	\$1,559,581.36	Schneider Electric Buildings Americas Inc. TIPS 20010601
St. Philip's College - Southwest Campus/ Diesel Technology	SPC Capital	Air Conditioning system and diesel repair trainer	Provide instruction and lab training for students of the Diesel Technology Program	\$0.00	\$204,841.92	Industrial Education Solutions TIPS 2208802
Palo Alto College/ Nursing Program	Capital Improvement Projects	SimCapture audio visual setup and installation	Provide instruction and training using robotics to manage, record and assess simulation for students of the Nursing Program	\$0.00	\$449,731.64	Laerdal Medical Corp. BuyBoard 610-20

Palo Alto College/ Nursing Program	Capital Improvement Projects	Training kits to include: 8 Multi-venous arms, 8 wound care assessment limbs, interchangeable catheterization and enema modifications, torso for nasal, gastrointestinal and trach care, fundus skills and assessment trainer, and 7 patient simulators with controller tablets, software and warranty	Provide instruction and lab training for students in the Nursing Program	\$0.00	\$587,655.80	Laerdal Medical Corp. BuyBoard 610-20
St. Philip's College - Southwest Campus/ Manufacturing Program	District Economic Workforce and Development Capital	6 Festo Smart Sensor Training System workstations and 1 Universal Robot 5e with grippers, wrist camera, robot cart and instructor training	Provide instruction and lab training for students in the Manufacturing Program	\$0.00	\$226,999.80	Advanced Technologies Consultants Region 5 ESC 20220402

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through February 28, 2023

Recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on April 18, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the Investment Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following investment report is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for quarter ending February 28, 2023.

BACKGROUND

1. Quarterly Investment Report as required by the *Texas Government Code Public Funds Investment Act 2256.023* (“PFIA”) – Quarter Ending February 28, 2023.
2. A detailed listing of investments.
3. An informational dashboard view and summary of the investments held by the District as of February 28, 2023 for operations and construction assets including both required information per the PFIA and other information, such as allocation, issuers, statistics etc.
4. A summary as of February 28, 2023 of all funds held by the District in the Texas State Auditor’s Office format.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A
Strategic Objective: Goal III Performance Excellence
Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENT

Quarterly Investment Report

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA Date
Assoc. Vice Chancellor of Finance
and Fiscal Services

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D. Date
Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT AS REQUIRED BY THE PUBLIC FUNDS INVESTMENT ACT
FOR PERIOD BEGINNING DECEMBER 1 , 2022 AND ENDING FEBRUARY 28, 2023

Summary of Changes in Market Value for the Quarter:

	Total
Market Value 2-28-23	\$ 797,153,756
Market Value 11-30-22	\$ 590,078,538
Total Change in Market Value	\$ 207,075,218
Accrued Income not included above	\$ 270,368

*Market value above includes all investments plus all interest and non-interest bearing bank accounts per State Auditor's Office definition.
Total Change in Market Value consists of change in amount of funds held in cash and investments plus any change in fair market value.*

Noteworthy Items:

In December 2021, the Government Treasurer's Organization of Texas awarded the "Certificate of Distinction" to Alamo Colleges Districts' Investment Policy.

This is the fourth consecutive award; ACD is one of five CCDs in the state to receive this award.

FY 2022 Biennial PFIA Audit as required by State law was performed by Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P. with no instances of noncompliance.

State Auditor's Office reported ACD is in full compliance with the PFIA and the reporting requirements of Rider 5 for the biennial period ending January 1, 2022.

All Investment Officers are in compliance with required biennial PFIA training.

All Trustees are currently in compliance with required PFIA training.

The bond market evolved rapidly during 2022 as the Federal Reserve pivoted in late 2021 and began acknowledging persistent inflation. This has resulted in a repricing of short-term yields, sending them substantially higher over the course of 2022 and continuing into 2023. While these increases in rates have a significant short-term negative impact on bond prices (higher yields = lower prices on existing bonds), given that Alamo holds bonds to maturity, these impacts will subside as bonds mature.

CERTIFICATION:

This report is prepared in accordance with Chapter 2256 of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act ("PFIA"). Section 2256.023(a) of the PFIA states that: "Not less than quarterly, the investment officer shall prepare and submit to the governing body of the entity a written report of the investment transactions for all funds covered by this chapter for the preceding reporting period." This report is signed by Alamo Colleges District's investment officers and includes the disclosures required in the PFIA. To the extent possible, market prices have been obtained from independent pricing sources.

The investment portfolio has been complied with the PFIA and the Board approved Investment Policy and strategy throughout the period. All investment transactions made in the portfolio during this period were made on behalf of the Alamo Colleges District and were made in full compliance with the PFIA and the approved Investment Policy.

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.

Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA

Associate Vice Chancellor, Finance & Fiscal Services

Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA
Controller

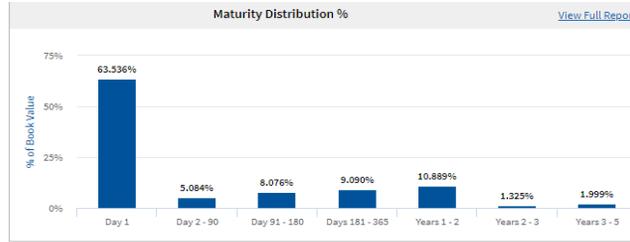
Tracey Sulak Bedwell, CTP, MBA
Treasurer

Alamo Colleges District
Executive Summary- Operating and Construction Portfolios
February 28, 2023

Operating investments- excludes bank deposits
 Charts calculated by % of Ending Book Value.

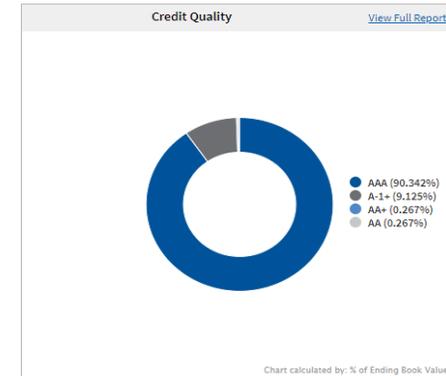
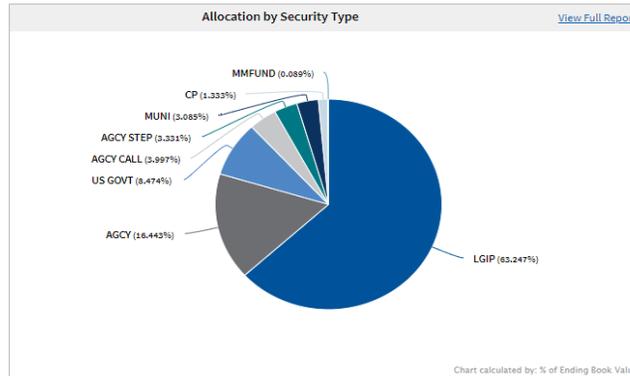
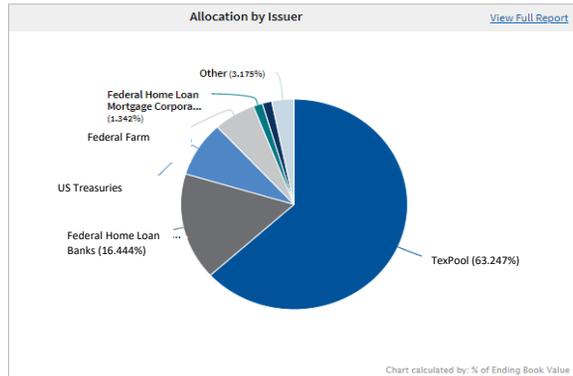
Account Summary		View Full Report
	Portfolio	
Beginning Par Value	266,763,201.95	
Beginning Market Value	262,980,603.45	
Beginning Book Value	269,110,395.68	
Ending Par Value	752,192,993.93	
Ending Book Value	750,446,086.16	
Ending Market Value	744,885,909.38	
Net Income	4,880,312.67	
Yield to Worst	3.778	
Yield to Maturity	3.798	

Footnotes: * Weighted by: Ending Book Value * Filtered By: Settled Status = Y



Cash and Fixed Income Summary		View Full Report
	Portfolio	
MMFUND Book Value	669,516.26	
LGIP Book Value	474,633,477.67	
CD Book Value	0.00	
Bank Deposit Book Value	0.00	
Fixed Income Investments Book Value	275,143,092.23	
Years to Maturity	0.360	
Years to Effective Maturity	0.360	
YTM	3.798	
YTW	3.778	

Footnotes: * Weighted by: Portfolio Book Value * Filtered By: Settled Status = Y



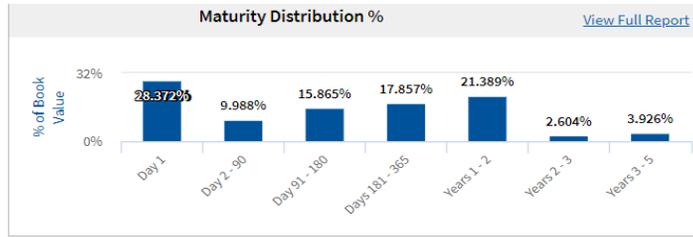
Alamo Colleges District
Executive Summary- Operating Account
February 28, 2023

Operating investments- excludes bank deposits
 Charts calculated by % of Ending Book Value.

100

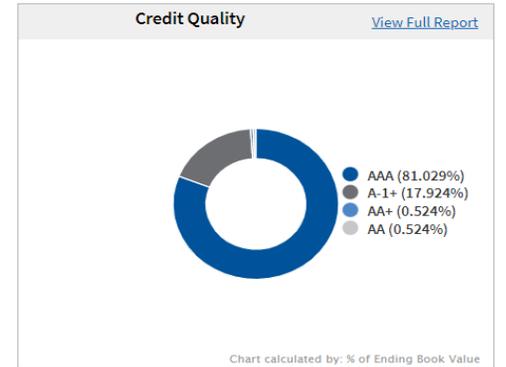
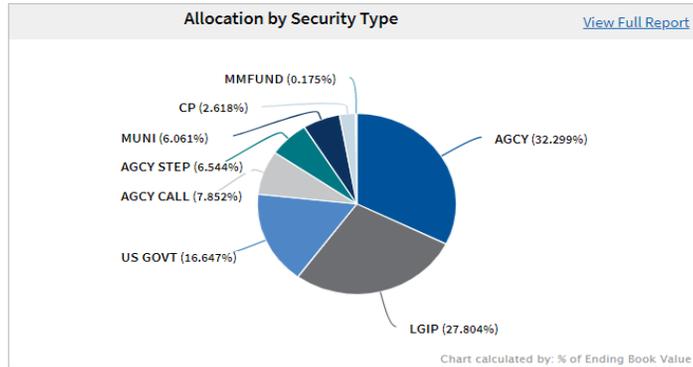
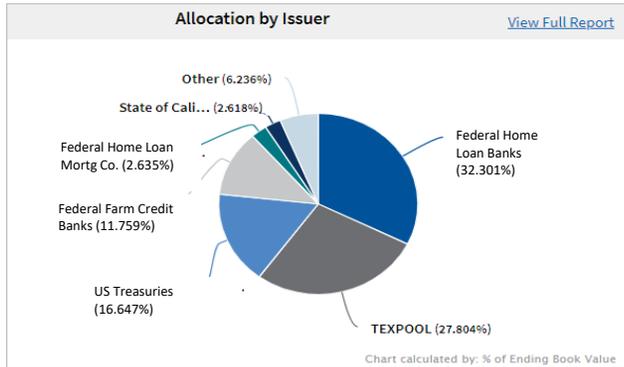
Account Summary View Full Report	
Portfolio	
Beginning Market Value	211,420,415.76
Beginning Book Value	217,542,645.14
Ending Par Value	383,782,295.67
Ending Book Value	382,035,387.90
Ending Market Value	376,475,211.12

Footnotes: * Weighted by: Ending Book Value * Filtered By: Settled Status = Y



Cash and Fixed Income Summary View Full Report	
Portfolio	
Bank Deposit Book Value	0.00
Fixed Income Investments Bo...	275,143,092.23
Years to Maturity	0.707
Years to Effective Maturity	0.707
YTM	3.122
YTW	3.083

Footnotes: * Weighted by: Portfolio Book Value * Filtered By: Settled



**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
DETAIL OF SECURITIES
February 28, 2023**

Settlement Date	Sec. Type	Security Description	CPN %	Maturity Date	Next Call	Call Type	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value	Days to Mty	YTM %	Rating
Operating Investments												
03/21/2022	AGCY CALL	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	1.250	03/21/2023		Monthly	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	4,989,900.00	21	1.250	AAA
12/17/2021	AGCY	FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORP	2.750	06/19/2023			10,000,000.00	10,068,058.61	9,931,700.00	111	0.492	AAA
01/23/2023	AGCY	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	0.000	08/11/2023			20,000,000.00	19,576,535.10	19,549,920.00	164	4.783	A-1+
01/20/2023	AGCY	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	0.000	09/14/2023			10,000,000.00	9,744,326.24	9,725,770.00	198	4.789	A-1+
09/18/2020	AGCY CALL	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP	0.280	09/14/2023	03/11/2023	Continuous	5,000,000.00	4,999,324.70	4,866,935.00	198	0.305	AAA
02/01/2023	AGCY	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	0.000	09/15/2023			10,000,000.00	9,741,500.00	9,724,380.00	199	4.828	A-1+
01/20/2023	AGCY	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	0.000	10/10/2023			10,000,000.00	9,711,204.34	9,689,580.00	224	4.787	A-1+
11/30/2021	AGCY	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP	0.290	10/12/2023			10,000,000.00	9,989,068.19	9,709,850.00	226	0.468	AAA
02/01/2023	AGCY	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	0.000	10/16/2023			10,000,000.00	9,701,112.90	9,680,580.00	230	4.828	A-1+
12/02/2020	AGCY CALL	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP	0.310	11/30/2023	03/11/2023	Continuous	5,000,000.00	4,998,745.43	4,816,885.00	275	0.344	AAA
03/28/2022	AGCY CALL	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	2.000	03/28/2024	03/28/2023	Monthly	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	4,830,355.00	394	2.000	AAA
02/17/2023	AGCY	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	4.875	06/14/2024			10,000,000.00	9,979,884.81	9,957,240.00	472	5.027	AAA
02/21/2023	AGCY	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP	4.875	08/21/2024			10,000,000.00	9,984,919.89	9,966,840.00	540	4.982	AAA
02/08/2023	AGCY	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP	4.500	11/18/2024			5,000,000.00	4,993,984.47	4,956,585.00	629	4.571	AAA
12/16/2021	AGCY STEP	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	1.500	12/16/2024	03/16/2023	Quarterly	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	9,377,980.00	657	1.163	AAA
02/10/2023	AGCY	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP	4.250	02/10/2025			10,000,000.00	9,958,270.60	9,884,260.00	713	4.476	AAA
08/26/2021	AGCY CALL	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	0.680	02/26/2025	05/26/2023	Quarterly	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	9,165,480.00	729	0.680	AAA
02/08/2023	AGCY	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	4.250	03/14/2025			10,000,000.00	9,946,417.98	9,881,920.00	745	4.524	AAA
05/27/2021	AGCY STEP	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	1.250	05/27/2026		Expired	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,046,070.00	1184	1.097	AAA
06/16/2021	AGCY STEP	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	1.050	06/16/2026		Expired	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	4,485,520.00	1204	0.938	AAA
Subtotal							180,000,000.00	178,393,353.25	174,237,750.00			
02/08/2023	CP	CALIFORNIA ST TAXABLE IAM COML NTS 3/A2 SER B-4	4.780	05/09/2023	---	---	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,800.00	70	4.780	A-1+
07/16/2020	MUNI	TRAVIS CNTY TEX	5.000	03/01/2023			1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1	0.347	AAA
07/08/2020	MUNI	TEXAS TRANSN COMMN	5.000	04/01/2023			2,000,000.00	2,007,497.45	2,001,300.00	32	0.585	AAA
09/21/2020	MUNI	BOARD OF REGENTS TEXAS A & M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM	2.396	05/15/2023			1,160,000.00	1,165,029.70	1,154,374.00	76	0.300	AAA
02/18/2021	MUNI	METROPOLITAN GOVT NASHVILLE & DAVIDSON CNTY TENN	0.271	07/01/2023			2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,966,720.00	123	0.271	AA
03/09/2021	MUNI	TARRANT REGL WTR DIST TEX WTR TRANSMISSION FACS CO	0.250	09/01/2023			7,330,000.00	7,330,549.19	7,149,975.20	185	0.235	AAA
01/15/2021	MUNI	TEXAS PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY	0.503	02/01/2024			2,000,000.00	2,002,930.64	1,914,120.00	338	0.344	AA+
09/29/2020	MUNI	BOARD OF REGENTS TEXAS A & M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM	2.566	05/15/2024			2,750,000.00	2,821,576.39	2,669,067.50	442	0.402	AAA
07/02/2020	MUNI	TEXAS ST	4.000	08/01/2024			2,950,000.00	3,091,367.47	2,991,506.50	520	0.612	AAA
04/28/2021	MUNI	SAN ANTONIO TEX	2.173	02/01/2025			1,200,000.00	1,235,258.25	1,135,896.00	704	0.633	AAA
Subtotal							22,890,000.00	23,154,209.08	22,482,959.20			
02/23/2022	US GOVT	UNITED STATES TREASURY	0.125	03/31/2023			10,000,000.00	9,991,128.83	9,960,937.50	31	1.208	AAA
01/18/2022	US GOVT	UNITED STATES TREASURY	0.250	04/15/2023			5,000,000.00	4,997,748.38	4,971,875.00	46	0.615	AAA
01/18/2022	US GOVT	UNITED STATES TREASURY	0.125	05/15/2023			5,000,000.00	4,994,495.38	4,951,562.50	76	0.658	AAA
02/23/2021	US GOVT	UNITED STATES TREASURY	0.125	07/15/2023			10,000,000.00	9,998,954.98	9,817,187.50	137	0.153	AAA
01/18/2022	US GOVT	UNITED STATES TREASURY	0.125	07/31/2023			5,000,000.00	4,986,624.50	4,899,218.75	153	0.765	AAA
12/17/2021	US GOVT	UNITED STATES TREASURY	0.125	08/15/2023			4,000,000.00	3,992,168.53	3,910,625.00	168	0.551	AAA
11/30/2021	US GOVT	UNITED STATES TREASURY	0.125	08/15/2023			10,000,000.00	9,986,570.98	9,776,562.50	168	0.417	AAA
02/08/2023	US GOVT	UNITED STATES TREASURY	3.000	07/31/2024			15,000,000.00	14,647,838.33	14,573,437.50	519	4.729	AAA
Subtotal							64,000,000.00	63,595,529.89	62,861,406.25			
Subtotal Separate Operating Investments							276,890,000.00	275,143,092.23	269,582,915.45			

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
 DETAIL OF SECURITIES
 February 28, 2023

Settlement Date	Sec. Type	Security Description	CPN %	Maturity Date	Next Call	Call Type	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value	Days to Mty	YTM %	Rating
	LGIP	TEXPOOL					106,222,779.41	106,222,779.41	106,222,779.41	1	4.499	AAA
	Tsy Sweep	BLACKROCK T-FUND					669,516.26	669,516.26	669,516.26	1	3.647	AAA
		Total Operating					383,782,295.67	382,035,387.90	376,475,211.12		1.303	
CIP/MTN Construction												
	LGIP	TEXPOOL- 2017 CIP CONSTRUCTION					41,285,714.22	41,285,714.22	41,285,714.22	1	4.499	AAA
	LGIP	TEXPOOL- 2022 CIP CONSTRUCTION					52,479,762.11	52,479,762.11	52,479,762.11			
	LGIP	TEXPOOL-2022 MTN CONSTRUCTION					274,645,221.93	274,645,221.93	274,645,221.93	1	4.499	AAA
		Total CIP/MTN Construction					368,410,698.26	368,410,698.26	368,410,698.26		3.272	
		Total Operating/CIP Construction					752,192,993.93	750,446,086.16	744,885,909.38		1.680	
Other												
	LGIP	TEXPOOL- OTHER CONSTRUCTION					21,983,980.92	21,983,980.92	21,983,980.92	1	4.499	AAA
	LGIP	TEXPOOL- OTHER					4,737,176.30	4,737,176.30	4,737,176.30	1	4.499	AAA
		Total Investments					778,914,151.15	777,167,243.38	771,607,066.60			
<u>Retainage Accounts for Construction</u>												
		INTEREST-BEARING BANK DEPOSITS					21,451,380.12	21,451,380.12	21,451,380.12		2.360	
<u>Other Bank Deposits</u>												
		BANK DEPOSITS					4,095,309.00	4,095,309.00	4,095,309.00			
		Total Investments/Bank Deposits					804,460,840.27	802,713,932.50	797,153,755.72			

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
Quarterly Investment Report (Including Deposits)
FOR PERIOD BEGINNING DECEMBER 1, 2022 AND ENDING FEBRUARY 28, 2023

Investment or Deposit Type	February 28, 2023 Market Value
Publicly Traded Equity and Similar Investments	
Common Stock (U.S. and foreign stocks held in separately managed accounts or internally managed by institution investment staff; exclude mutual or commingled funds)	
Equity/Stock Mutual Funds	
Balanced Mutual Funds (where target allocation is > 50% equities)	
"Commonfund" Equity Commingled Funds	
Other Equity Commingled Funds (if primarily invested in publicly traded equities)	
Preferred Stock	
Other - list by type	
Total Publicly Traded Equity and Similar Investments	0
"Other" Investments- Other than Publicly Traded Equity and Debt Investments	
Real Estate (include direct ownership & investments in real estate limited partnerships, private REITs, or similar vehicles; include a portfolio of publicly traded REITs if managed as a separate asset allocation category rather than comprising part of a broadly diversified stock portfolio)	
Other Real Asset Investment (e.g. investments in infrastructure funds)	
Private Equity	
Hedge Funds	
"Commonfund" Alternative Asset Commingled Funds (Real Estate, Private Equity, Hedge Funds, Commodities, etc.)	
Annuities	
Commodities	
Collectibles	
Other - list by type	
Total "Other" Investments - Other than Publicly Traded Equity & Debt Investments	0
Publicly Traded Debt & Similar Investments>1 year maturity	
U.S. Government Securities ("Treasuries")	14,573,438
U.S. Government Agency Securities ("Agencies")	81,552,250
Mortgage Pass-Throughs - "Agency"	
Mortgage Pass-Throughs - "Private Label"	
Asset-Backed Securities (ABS) (other than mortgage-backed securities)	
Sovereign Debt (non-U.S.)	
Municipal Obligations	6,796,470
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMOs) - list below by category	
Interest Only Strips (IOS)	
Principal Only Strips (POs)	
Inverse Floaters	
Stated Final Maturity longer than 10 years	
Other CMOs- "Agency"	
Other CMOs- "Private Label"	
Corporate Obligations (U.E. or foreign companies- list below by rating)	
Highly Rated (AAA/AA or equivalent)	
Other Investment Grade (A/BBB or equivalent)	
High Yield Bonds (<BBB or equivalent)	
Not Rated (NR)	
Fixed Income/Bond Mutual Funds (longer term; registered with the SEC)	
Balanced Mutual Funds (where target allocation is > 50% bonds or other debt securities)	
"Commonfund" Fixed Income/Bond Commingled Funds	
Other Fixed Income/Bond Commingled Funds (primarily invested in publicly traded debt securities; not registered with the SEC)	
GICs (Guaranteed Investment Contracts)	
Total Publicly Traded Debt & Similar Investments >1 year	102,922,158
Short-Term Investments & Deposits	
U.S. Government Securities ("Treasuries")	48,287,969
U.S. Government Agency Securities ("Agencies")	92,685,500
Banker's Acceptances	
Commercial Paper - A1/P1 (or equivalent)	10,000,800
Other Commercial Paper - lower rated	
Repurchase Agreements (Repos)	
Money Market Mutual Funds (registered with the SEC)	
Short-Term Mutual Funds Other than Money Market Mutual Funds (registered with the SEC)	
Public Funds Investment Pool Created to Function as a Money Market Mutual Fund (not registered w/ SEC but "2a7-like")	
TexPool (and TexPool Prime)	501,354,635
Other Public Funds Investment Pools Functioning as Money Market Mutual Funds	
Other Investment Pools - Short-Term (not created to function as a money market mutual fund)	
Certificates of Deposit (CD) - Nonnegotiable	
Certificates of Deposit (CD) - Negotiable	
Bank Deposits	25,546,689
Cash Held at State Treasury	
Securities Lending Collateral Reinvestments (direct investments or share of pooled collateral)	
Other- Municipal Securities	15,686,489
Other - Bank Sweep (Treasury Fund)	669,516
Total Short-Term Investments & Deposits	694,231,598
TOTAL INVESTMENTS and DEPOSITS	797,153,756
TOTAL EXCLUDING BANK DEPOSITS	771,607,067

**Alamo Colleges District
PFIA Officer Training as of February 28, 2023**

Name	Title	Most Recent PFIA Training	Officer Designation
Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA	Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration	June 2022	Investment officer in absence of Associate Vice Chancellor
Lisa L. Mazure MSA, CPA	Assoc. Vice Chancellor, Finance and Fiscal Services (1)	June 2022	Designated investment officer by Board of Trustees
Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA	Controller	June 2022	Investment officer
Tracey Sulak Bedwell, CTP MBA	Treasurer	October 2021	Investment officer- delegated management of investment activity

Per Policy C.1.7 Investments: The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services is designated as the investment officer of the College District by Board authority delegated through the Chancellor. In the absence of the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services, the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration is deemed to be the investment officer. The investment officer shall be responsible for the investment of funds consistent with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services may delegate management responsibility for daily investment transactions to the Controller or Treasurer.

*Requirement: 5 hours of training each biennium. Biennium during reporting period 9-1-21 to 8-31-23.
New Investment Officers must take training within 6 months.*

Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

Presented to the **ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES** on April 18, 2023

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statement on private gifts made through January 2023 and In-Kind Donations made in February 2023."

PURPOSE

Provide information on donations received by the Alamo Colleges District & the Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

BACKGROUND

To provide students with scholarships thereby enabling them to complete their college education and to provide faculty and staff with financial program support to further student enrichment.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Total Gifts Received for the Month **\$598,961.49**

Cost: NA

Strategic Plan: Goal II – Supports student success

Employee Services: NA

ATTACHMENTS: Private Gifts, In-Kind Donations and the Monthly Financial Statement on Project Activity to the Alamo Colleges (17 pages)

DocuSigned by:
Barton T. Simpson 3/9/2023
4A53C5C0550E4FF...
Barton T. Simpson Date
Executive Director, Institutional Advancement
Alamo Colleges District & Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
GIFTS REPORT
January 2023
April 18, 2023 BOARD REPORT**

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Amber M. Aboud		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Fernando Acevedo		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Rocio Y. Acevedo		01/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Stephanie A. Acuna		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Elsie D. Adams		01/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Leticia M. Adams		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Russel K. Adamski		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Marsha M. Adrian		01/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
AFCEA Educational Foundation		01/18/2023	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Kristabel Agüero		01/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
Kristabel Agüero		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Ashley M. Aguilar		01/01/2023	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Ashley M. Aguilar		01/01/2023	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Ashley M. Aguilar		01/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Ashley M. Aguilar		01/01/2023	Horticulture Scholarship	
Ashley M. Aguilar		01/01/2023	Janie M. Gonzalez Webhead STEM Scholarship	
Ashley M. Aguilar		01/01/2023	Music Program PAC	
Monica G. Aguilera		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Mary E. Alarcon		01/01/2023	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lourdes C. Alba		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lourdes C. Alba		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lourdes C. Alba		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Lourdes C. Alba		01/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Jesus Alcalá		01/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Michelle O. Aldana		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Scholarship (FORMATIVE)	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		01/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		01/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		01/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		01/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Mark W. Alexander		01/01/2023	Friends of Music at San Antonio College Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		01/01/2023	NLC Veteran's Center	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Elizabeth F. Alvarado		01/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Nicholas E. Alvarado		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Silvia G. Alvarado		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Gina A. Alvarez		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Graciela B. Alvarez		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Robert W. Alvarez		01/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Raquel Alvarez-Valenzuela		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		01/30/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Daniel Anastasio		01/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		01/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		01/01/2023	Angel L. Martin Legacy FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		01/01/2023	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		01/01/2023	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Wesley L. Anderson		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Hayley Aniol		01/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Anonymous		01/20/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		01/20/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Laura G. Anthony		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Carreon Arbara		01/01/2023	Continuing Education Training Gifts Fund	
Hattie C. Arnold		01/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Nora E. Arredondo		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Nora E. Arredondo		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Cecilia Arreola		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Cecilia Arreola		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Cecilia Arreola		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Cecilia Arreola		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Salvador Arriaga		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Belia C. Arroyo		01/01/2023	SAC Women's Center GED Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		01/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		01/01/2023	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		01/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		01/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		01/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Beatrice A. Avila		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		01/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Karla P. Avila		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Carlos Ayala		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Christy Babu		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Leah R. Badillo		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Leah R. Badillo		01/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Leah R. Badillo		01/01/2023	PAC Alumni & Friends	
Leah R. Badillo		01/01/2023	PAC LeadHERS	
Leah R. Badillo		01/01/2023	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Marvel M. Bailey		01/01/2023	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
Vanessa J. Bailey		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Natalie Barajas		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Joan M. Barborak		01/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Joan M. Barborak		01/01/2023	Architecture Education Program	
Lupe E. Barerra		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jessica C. Barnes		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica C. Barnes		01/01/2023	TACHE Scholarship	
Roxanne Barrera		01/01/2023	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Brian E. Barwise		01/01/2023	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		01/01/2023	Woodard-Clarke-Durvan Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		01/01/2023	James & Nyles Fitzgerald Memorial Scholarship	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	SPC Homebuilding Scholarship	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	James H. Wright Scholarship	
Gilberto Becerra		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Gilberto Becerra		01/01/2023	PAC LeadHERS	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Beldon Roofing & Remodeling Co	Michael D. Beldon	01/18/2023	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Dafney D. Bell		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Dafney D. Bell		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Terry M. Bell		01/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Terry M. Bell		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Terry M. Bell		01/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE Endowed Program	
Terry M. Bell		01/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Terry M. Bell		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Jodi M. Bellamy		01/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
O Ben		01/01/2023	Music Program PAC	
Benevity Community Impact Fund		01/27/2023	Annual Fund	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Katie Hendin	01/27/2023	Annual Fund	
Ebony N. Bennet		01/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Greta Bennett		01/18/2023	Celestine M & Remethia D Winters Scholarship	
Patrick A. Bennett		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Britt A. Benshetler		01/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Matthew Benson		01/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Matthew Benson		01/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Matthew Benson		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Matthew Benson		01/01/2023	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Matthew Benson		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Melissa F. Benson		01/01/2023	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Melissa F. Benson		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Eryn F. Berger		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Laura A. Bernal		01/01/2023	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Meredith N. Bess		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Meredith N. Bess		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Paulina Betancourt		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas E. Billimek		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Thomas E. Billimek		01/01/2023	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Eddie A. Bishop		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Blackmon Mooring BMS CAT		01/23/2023	Golf Tournament SPC	
Michael S. Blackwell		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Michael S. Blackwell		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Michael S. Blackwell		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Amber M. Bialock		01/01/2023	Angela de Hoyos Scholarship - Mexican American Studies Scholarship	
Amber M. Bialock		01/01/2023	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Amber M. Bialock		01/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Amber M. Bialock		01/01/2023	Horticulture Scholarship	
Amber M. Bialock		01/01/2023	Janie M. Gonzalez Webhead STEM Scholarship	
Whitney Blankenship		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Denise Blaz		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Veronica Bonebrake		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Kristina M. Booth		01/01/2023	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Emily Boundaone		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Aracely R. Bowling		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Aracely R. Bowling		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Aracely R. Bowling		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Aracely R. Bowling		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Aracely R. Bowling		01/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Gary Bowling		01/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Laura B. Boyer		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Laura B. Boyer		01/01/2023	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Linda L. Boyer-Owens		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Margaret Boykin		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Mary F. Bozeman		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		01/01/2023	Dr. Jacqueline Ciaunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		01/01/2023	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		01/01/2023	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Ronnie L. Brannon		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Ronnie L. Brannon		01/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Ronnie L. Brannon		01/01/2023	PAC SO Logistics Club	
Karen Briere		01/01/2023	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Phyllis Bright		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Phyllis Bright		01/01/2023	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship	
Alyssa R. Briscoe		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		01/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		01/01/2023	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		01/01/2023	Ann Richards Endowed Scholarship for Women	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		01/01/2023	Child Care Center	
Denetria Brooks-James		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Denetria Brooks-James		01/01/2023	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Denetria Brooks-James		01/01/2023	Child Care Center	
Belinda F. Brown		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Christina M. Brown		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Christina M. Brown		01/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Christina M. Brown		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Patrick A. Brown		01/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Tomeka L. Brown		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Alejandra Bueno		01/01/2023	International Programs Support Fund	
Jeanette M. Bunch		01/01/2023	Strategies for Success - Grant in Aid Scholarship	
Michelle D. Burnett		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Cherie L. Burnside		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Cherie L. Burnside		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Amy H. Burton		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Gerald F. Busald		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Ismael O. Bustos		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Teresa G. Cabello		01/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Patricia A. Cacace		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Mariela Cadena		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Elisabeth K. Caldwell		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Beatrice E. Canales		01/01/2023	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Beatrice E. Canales		01/01/2023	Norma's Nook Playground Endowed Program Fund	
Beatrice E. Canales		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Adriana I. Cantu		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Alfonso Cantu		01/01/2023	Art Department Gift Fund Program	
Gaston Cantu		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Gaston Cantu		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Gaston Cantu		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Gaston Cantu		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Gaston Cantu		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jennifer D. Caraway		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Ryan D. Cardenas		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Margaret Simone S. Carnegie-Diaz		01/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Margaret Simone S. Carnegie-Diaz		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Steven H. Carpenter		01/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Linda A. Carrillo		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Daphene D. Carson		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Belinda J. Carter		01/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Seiso M. Casares		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Phillip Casarez		01/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Phillip Casarez		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Bertha C. Castellanos		01/01/2023	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Enrique C. Castillo		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Eric Castillo		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		01/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		01/01/2023	TACHE Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		01/01/2023	International Programs Scholarship	
Jeanette J. Castillo		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Miguel A. Castillo		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Roger M. Castro		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Angela M. Cavasos		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Angela M. Cavasos		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Zak D. Cernoch		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		01/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Felisa M. Cervantes		01/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Bryan A. Chase		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		01/01/2023	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Bryan A. Chase		01/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
David Chavera		01/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Susan E. Chinozansky		01/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Philip . Cirilo		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Philip . Cirilo		01/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Philip . Cirilo		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Philip . Cirilo		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Philip . Cirilo		01/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Brenda J. Clark		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Tammy Clark		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Bonnie L. Clauss		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Lenell C. Clay		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Thomas S. Cleary		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Kimberly A. Cleveland		01/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Virginia C. Cmomezstfbusy		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Keith G. Collins		01/01/2023	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Jacob P. Colunga		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Esther M. Conejo		01/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kevin J. Conlon		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	Birdien Dobson Lende Nursing Scholarship	
Jessica A. Cooper		01/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Jessica A. Cooper		01/01/2023	St. Phillip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Joseph Coppola		01/01/2023	Jason DeLecour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Christina M. Cortez		01/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Federico A. Cortez		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Francisco Cortez		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
William D. Cotham		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Tiffany T. Cox		01/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Tiffany T. Cox		01/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Tiffany T. Cox		01/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Tiffany T. Cox		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Tiffany T. Cox		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Stacie M. Coy-Mahula		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lloyd G. Crenwelge		01/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sharon A. Crockett-Ray		01/01/2023	Ralph and Blanche Crockett Memorial Scholarship	
Robert J. Crompton		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Clarissa J. Cruz		01/01/2023	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Jessica L. Cruz		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica S. Cruz		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Susan Cunningham		01/01/2023	Ron Lucke Speech Drama Endowed Scholarship	
Scott D'Amico		01/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
James C. Dalglish		01/01/2023	Jean Longwith Endowed Scholarship	
James C. Dalglish		01/01/2023	KSYM Program	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Patrick F. Daniels		01/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Garvin Dansby		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Martin D. Davila		01/01/2023	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Martin D. Davila		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Bruce A. Davis		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Bruce A. Davis		01/01/2023	David E Mrizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Bruce A. Davis		01/01/2023	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Bruce A. Davis		01/01/2023	Fredric A. Weiss Memorial Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		01/01/2023	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		01/01/2023	Tiana Spivey RTVB Endowed Scholarship	
Max Davis		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Randall N. Dawson		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Randall N. Dawson		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Mary E. Dayton		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Teresa De La Cruz		01/01/2023	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Amber A. De La Garza		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Pamela S. De La Garza		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Pamela S. De La Garza		01/01/2023	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		01/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Richard De La Garza		01/01/2023	Horticulture Scholarship	
Richard De La Garza		01/01/2023	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Leticia P. De La Rosa		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Lydia R. De La Vega		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Elida T. De Leon		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Maria E. De Leon		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Edlyn S. De Oliveira		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Edlyn S. De Oliveira		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		01/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maria D. Dejesus Rivera		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Rachel Del Rio		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Nancy G. Delacerda		01/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Nancy G. Delacerda		01/01/2023	Ashley Lynn Degerstrom Endowed Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		01/01/2023	CPS Energy/Dr. Homer Guevara Jr. Endowed Fund for Business, Economics, & Government Majors	
Nancy G. Delacerda		01/01/2023	Fine Arts Endowment Programming	
Denise DeLaRosa		01/01/2023	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Denise DeLaRosa		01/01/2023	Hispanic Science Majors Scholarship	
Denise DeLaRosa		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anna L. Delgado		01/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Anna L. Delgado		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Chrysta D. Delgado		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Demont		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jillian L. Denman		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Amanda M. Derfler		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Kyle E. Destefano		01/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Cristella R. Diaz		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Edward Diaz		01/01/2023	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Mariana A. Diaz		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Mariana A. Diaz		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Mariana A. Diaz		01/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Rebecca L. Dietz		01/01/2023	Robert & Laura Fainter Endowed Scholarship	
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Adriana Dominguez		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Fannie M. Dominguez		01/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Scholarship (FORMATIVE)	
Thelma D. Dominguez		01/01/2023	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Suzette A. Dooley		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Katherine B. Doss		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Tanglia C. Dove		01/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Tanglia C. Dove		01/01/2023	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Tanglia C. Dove		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Cheryl A. Drake		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Lamar M. Duarte		01/01/2023	Mariachi Connection Scholarship PAC	
Annette Duenes		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Pamela J. Dunagan		01/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Leticia E. Duncan-Brosnan		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Paul S. Dunn		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Cynthia Eacatel		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Moises I. Echeverria		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Jessica L. Edmiston		01/01/2023	Developmental Math Fund	
Yael H. Edrey		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Yael H. Edrey		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Anna M. Edwards		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Rosita Elizondo		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Dawn L. Elmore		01/01/2023	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
James C. Elmore		01/13/2023	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
Rosalinda M. Encina		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	Strategies for Success - Grant in Aid Scholarship	
Episcopal Diocese of West Texas		01/24/2023	Interim Program	
Savithra U. Eratne		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Karl Erik		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Susan L. Escobar		01/01/2023	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Dimona R. Esparza		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Margarita Esquivel		01/01/2023	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Stephanie R. Estrada		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anna M. Evans		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NVC	
William J. Fanning		01/01/2023	Terracon STEM Scholars Endowed Scholarship	
Laura V. Farias		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Richard H. Farias		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Richard H. Farias		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Marie P. Feldmeier		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Lauren Fenske		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Patricia Ferguson		01/01/2023	International Programs Support Fund	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Eva M. Fernandez		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Domingo J. Figueroa		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sandra M. Figueroa		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Leticia L. Fisher		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Andrea Flores		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Breanna N. Flores		01/01/2023	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Byanca J. Flores		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Christopher A. Flores		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Daniel B. Flores		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Georgia L. Flores		01/01/2023	NLC Veteran's Center	
Georgia L. Flores		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Georgia L. Flores		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Gonzalo Flores		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Jennifer L. Flores		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Flores		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Jennifer L. Flores		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Jorge R. Flores		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jorge R. Flores		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jorge R. Flores		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Lisa Flores		01/01/2023	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Rose M. Flores		01/01/2023	Horticulture Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		01/01/2023	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		01/01/2023	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Sonia D. Flores		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Yesenia Flores		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Rosalinda F. Flores Castillo		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		01/01/2023	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		01/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Melissa Flores-Valencia		01/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Kathy Fogle		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Patrick R. Fontenot		01/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Alyssa R. Forey		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Alyssa R. Forey		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Alyssa R. Forey		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Alyssa R. Forey		01/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Alyssa R. Forey		01/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Alyssa R. Forey		01/01/2023	PAC LeadHERS	
Yvonne T. Forey		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Yvonne T. Forey		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Yvonne T. Forey		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Yvonne T. Forey		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Yvonne T. Forey		01/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Martin B. Fortner		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Kathryn A. Freeman		01/01/2023	Financial Literacy Program	
Kathryn A. Freeman		01/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
Karl R. Frey		01/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Mary E. Frias		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Pamela M. Frias		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Augustine J. Frkuska		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Frost Bank		01/20/2023	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
Derek Fuller		01/01/2023	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Derek Fuller		01/01/2023	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Derek Fuller		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Michelle A. Gable		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Melissa J. Gaerra		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Deborah L. Gaitan		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah L. Gaitan		01/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE Endowed Program	
Deborah L. Gaitan		01/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Eva T. Gaitan		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Joshua Galat		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Joshua Galat		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Carlos Galindo		01/01/2023	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
David C. Galindo		01/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Mathew G. Galindo		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Yvonne M. Galindo		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Chloe Gallegos		01/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Judy G. Gallien		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Veronica C. Galvan		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Almendra Garcia		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Ana D. Garcia		01/01/2023	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Blanca C. Garcia		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Brittany Garcia		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Cristela C. Garcia		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Diana O. Garcia		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Elizabeth Garcia		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Mauricio Garcia		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Mei Y. Garcia		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Mei Y. Garcia		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Mei Y. Garcia		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Mei Y. Garcia		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Mei Y. Garcia		01/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Migdalia Garcia		01/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	Dr. Garcia Family Formative Endowment	
Vince A. Garcia		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Bridgedette A. Garza		01/01/2023	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Bridgedette A. Garza		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Diana Garza		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Diann Garza		01/01/2023	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Laura T. Garza		01/01/2023	Ron Lucke Speech Drama Endowed Scholarship	
Linda T. Garza		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Magda L. Garza		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	Interim Scholarship	
Amy S. Gates		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Amy S. Gates		01/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Amy S. Gates		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Lucia Gatica		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Pamela D. Gauna		01/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Pamela D. Gauna		01/01/2023	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Pamela D. Gauna		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Diana Gavin		01/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Diana Gavin		01/01/2023	Developmental Math Fund	
Diana Gavin		01/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Diana Gavin		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Diana Gavin		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		01/11/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Deborah A. Gee		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah A. Gee		01/01/2023	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Samantha Gellegos		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Samantha Gellegos		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Samantha Gellegos		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Samantha Gellegos		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Samantha Gellegos		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Samantha Gellegos		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Leslie B. Germer		01/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Leslie B. Germer		01/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Leslie B. Germer		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Leslie B. Germer		01/01/2023	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Lyndsy Gholson		01/01/2023	Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. HBCU Endowed Scholarship	
Andrew T. Gignac		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Dennis J. Gittinger		01/01/2023	NVC Arts	
Deretha R. Goforth		01/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Cressida Goloby		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gonzaba Foundation for Healthier Communities		01/18/2023	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Jonathon R. Gonzales		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Nancy K. Gonzales		01/01/2023	PAC LeadHERS	
Nancy K. Gonzales		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Nancy K. Gonzales		01/01/2023	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Pablo F. Gonzales		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Pablo F. Gonzales		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Pablo F. Gonzales		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Steven E. Gonzales		01/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		01/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		01/01/2023	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Steven E. Gonzales		01/01/2023	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Abby B. Gonzalez		01/01/2023	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		01/01/2023	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		01/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Jose Z. Gonzalez		01/01/2023	SPC Homebuilding Scholarship	
Jose Z. Gonzalez		01/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Laura M. Gonzalez		01/01/2023	John W. & Rickie S. McGinty Endowed Scholarship	
Odilia Gonzalez		01/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Patricia Gonzalez		01/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Scholarship (FORMATIVE)	
Salvador Gonzalez		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Samantha A. Gordano		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Amanda M. Gorrell		01/01/2023	Library Media Center NVC	
Amanda M. Gorrell		01/01/2023	NVC Arts	
Amanda M. Gorrell		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Amanda M. Gorrell		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Barbara S. Govan		01/01/2023	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Jennifer Grant		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Carla P. Greszler-Gomez		01/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Tywain Griffen		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Michael Grillo		01/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Michael Grillo		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Leonardo M. Guajardo		01/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Gabriel S. Guel		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Geraldo R. Guerra		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Geraldo R. Guerra		01/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		01/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Misty L. Guerrero		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Misty L. Guerrero		01/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Misty L. Guerrero		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Misty L. Guerrero		01/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Misty L. Guerrero		01/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Monica P. Guerrero		01/01/2023	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Patsy Guerrero		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Victoria T. Guerrero		01/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Guido Construction Co.		01/03/2023	Golf Tournament SPC	
Alexis M. Gutierrez		01/01/2023	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Liliana Gutierrez		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Santos C. Gutierrez		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Santos C. Gutierrez		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Santos C. Gutierrez		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Santos C. Gutierrez		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Santos C. Gutierrez		01/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
H-E-B Grocery Company		01/27/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Jin J. Ha		01/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Alexis A. Haight		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Karly Haines		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Art A. Hall		01/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Marie Juliet Hall		01/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Marsha P. Hall		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Marsha P. Hall		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Marsha P. Hall		01/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Sabrina I. Hammel		01/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		01/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sabrina I. Hammel		01/01/2023	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Hall S. Hammond		01/20/2023	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	
Hall S. Hammond		01/18/2023	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lacy Hampton		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Blair L. Hannon		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Mandy C. Hanz		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Caroline V. Haring		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Kenneth E. Harris		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Christopher R. Harrison		01/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Aileen M. Hartfield		01/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
E. A. Harwin		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Rachelle Hathaway		01/27/2023	Interim Program	
Teri A. Haye		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Teri A. Haye		01/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Teri A. Haye		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Timothy P. Hedgepeth		01/01/2023	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Orie Henry		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Henry Q. Cisneros Tax Reserve		01/13/2023	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Daniel A. Hernandez		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Eliza A. Hernandez		01/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Gloria P. Hernandez		01/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
John G. Hernandez		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Joseph D. Hernandez		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Joseph D. Hernandez		01/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Marilyn Hernandez		01/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Olivia Hernandez		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Paul Hernandez		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Victoria Hernandez		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Maria Hernandez Ferrier		01/25/2023	Annual Fund	
Cynthia D. Hernandez-Guerra		01/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Lisa M. Hernandezmo		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Lisa M. Hernandezmo		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Doris M. Herrera		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Diane C. Hester		01/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Phillip L. Hicks		01/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Phillip L. Hicks		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Renee A. Higgins		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Carolyn J. Hilton		01/01/2023	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Pedro Hinojosa		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Kyle L. Hodyc		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Christina R. Horton		01/01/2023	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Georgiene M. Hudnall		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		01/01/2023	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Amy D. Huebner		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jessica Humann		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Sandra Humrichouse		01/10/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	Ron Lucke Speech Drama Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	David E Mrizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Warren Hurd		01/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Clare Iannelli		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Hamid Ibaroudene		01/01/2023	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Leroy Ibarra		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Ryan A. Ibarra		01/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Leticia C. Inocencio		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Kimberley M. Irving		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Kimberley M. Irving		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Adrian Jackson		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Cordelia J. Jackson		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Korina A. Jacobi		01/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
Robert James		01/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Elaine D. Jansky		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Gina M. Jasso		01/01/2023	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Rachara A. Jefferson		01/01/2023	Horticulture Scholarship	
Gloria O. Jimenez		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
David E. Johnson		01/25/2023	Annual Fund	
George H. Johnson		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Robert T. Jones		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Robert T. Jones		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Robert T. Jones		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Sarah S. Jones		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sarah S. Jones		01/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Sarah S. Jones		01/01/2023	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Sarah S. Jones		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Thermajeon Jones		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Timothy A. Jones		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Allison Joubert		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Allison Joubert		01/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Anonymous		01/13/2023	KSYM Program	
Judy A. Kabo		01/01/2023	Jean Longwith Endowed Scholarship	
Judy A. Kabo		01/01/2023	SAC Radio/Television Scholarship	
Paul K. Kailiponi		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Sabina Kapoor		01/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
Esmerie A. Kennedy		01/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Scholarship (FORMATIVE)	
Diana C. Kersey		01/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE Endowed Program	
Diana C. Kersey		01/01/2023	NVC Fans General Support	
Diana C. Kersey		01/01/2023	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Diana C. Kersey		01/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Diana C. Kersey		01/01/2023	Permanent Art Collection Endowment	
Suraya Khan		01/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Scholarship (FORMATIVE)	
Suraya Khan		01/01/2023	General SAC Scholarship	
Suraya Khan		01/01/2023	KSYM Program	
Suraya Khan		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Linda D. King		01/01/2023	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Raymond G. King		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Kayla M. Kopecki		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Conrad D. Krueger		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
LaTanya K. Kurney		01/01/2023	International Programs Scholarship	
Anna M. Kuwamura		01/01/2023	GED Empowerment to College Endowed Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Patricia A. Lamson		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Valery B. Lara		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Valery B. Lara		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
George R. Laughead		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Wesley B. Lay		01/01/2023	Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. HBCU Endowed Scholarship	
Wesley B. Lay		01/01/2023	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Wesley B. Lay		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Maria Leal		01/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Armando E. Lechuga		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Casey J. Lechuga		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Julian Ledesma		01/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Julian Ledesma		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jonathan A. Lee		01/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Patrick R. Lee		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Judah M. Leggett		01/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Shirley C. Leija		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Shirley C. Leija		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Sarah LeNoir		01/01/2023	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Diane N. Lerma		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Neil E. Lewis		01/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Joseph A. Liedecke		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lightcast		01/26/2023	Bellwether College Consortium	
Lynn M. Linkes		01/01/2023	SPC K-8 Academy Program	
Lynn M. Linkes		01/01/2023	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Terrence Littlefield		01/01/2023	Angel L. Martin Legacy FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Gina M. Lopez		01/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Kristina S. Lopez		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Lorenzo E. Lopez		01/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Nidia C. Lopez		01/01/2023	PAC LeadHERS	
Priscilla P. Lopez		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Anathita Lorestani		01/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Scholarship (FORMATIVE)	
Adena W. Loston		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Adena W. Loston		01/25/2023	Interim Program	
Stella Lovato		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jerry W. Lowe		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Ricardo H. Lowe		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Lumina Foundation		01/12/2023	Bellwether College Consortium	
Alexandro M. Luna		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Robin L. Lund		01/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		01/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Paul J. Lytle		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Miriam Magdaleno		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Caroline Mains		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Jason M. Malcolm		01/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Lauryn L. Maldonado		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Matthew G. Maldonado		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Oswaldo Maldonado		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Oswaldo Maldonado		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Gerald F. Manahan		01/01/2023	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
David Mancha		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
David Mancha		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
David Mancha		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
David Mancha		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Andrea V. Manez		01/01/2023	Robert W. McGrath, Jr. Fine Arts Academy Scholarship	
Robert G. Marbut		01/01/2023	Robert G. Marbut Jr Endowed Scholarship	
Jonathan R. Marin		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire		01/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire		01/01/2023	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Jessica L. Markstrom		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Mary M. Marlowe		01/01/2023	NVC Arts	
Delliah L. Marquez		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Delliah L. Marquez		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Deborah M. Martin		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Deborah M. Martin		01/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		01/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		01/01/2023	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Deborah M. Martin		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Louisa P. Martin		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Louisa P. Martin		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Amanda I. Martinez		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Angelica R. Martinez		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Angelica R. Martinez		01/01/2023	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Angelica R. Martinez		01/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Brenda Martinez		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Connie M. Martinez		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Debra A. Martinez		01/01/2023	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Jacob-Aidan I. Martinez		01/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Jacob-Aidan I. Martinez		01/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jacob-Aidan I. Martinez		01/01/2023	San Antonio College Endowment Fund	
Leighann A. Martinez		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Leighann A. Martinez		01/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Leighann A. Martinez		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Leighann A. Martinez		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Luis C. Martinez		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Marisa A. Martinez		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Mark E. Martinez		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Paul G. Martinez		01/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Rachell L. Martinez		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Rachell L. Martinez		01/01/2023	Horticulture Scholarship	
Rachell L. Martinez		01/01/2023	PAC Journalism/Mass Communications Program	
Rose M. Martinez		01/01/2023	Emergency Grant Fund Program	
Valerie Martinez		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Yvonne M. Martinez		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Marysville Toyota		01/09/2023	Bob Carter Endowed Scholarship	Bob Carter
Sarah B. May		01/03/2023	Jack Stone Award for New Music	
Roxanne Maynard		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Tina M. Mazal		01/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Lisa Mazure		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Lisa Mazure		01/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Lisa Mazure		01/19/2023	Interim Program	
Paula L. Mc Kenna		01/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Scholarship (FORMATIVE)	
Sam H. McCall		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Thomas N. McCrary		01/01/2023	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
Lisa K. McDaniel		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Milton R. McManigle		01/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Corey P. McNair		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Gina L. Mealey		01/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Caresa D. Medellin		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Celeste H. Medellin		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Mariza Medellin		01/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Melissa J. Medellin		01/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Melissa J. Medellin		01/01/2023	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Danielle E. Medina		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Isidro Medina		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Sylvia G. Medina		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Solus Meek		01/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Jennifer L. Mejia		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Jennifer L. Mejia		01/01/2023	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Maria E. Mena		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Judith A. Menchaca		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Ralph M. Mendez		01/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Laura R. Mery		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Erica N. Meza		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Erica N. Meza		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Tammy L. Micallef		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Deborah A. Middleton		01/01/2023	SAC GED Fund	
Kathryn J. Miller		01/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Stephen D. Minor		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Erin S. Miranda		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maria M. Miranda Flores		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Demetri Mitchell-Hebert		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Valerie Y. Moke		01/01/2023	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Timothy C. Molina		01/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Timothy C. Molina		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Timothy C. Molina		01/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE Endowed Program	
Timothy C. Molina		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Melissa Monroe-Young		01/01/2023	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Monterrey Iron and Metal		01/30/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	Adena W. Loston
Elizabeth H. Montgomery		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Adam R. Moore		01/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Julie E. Moore-Felux		01/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Pablo I. Morales		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Joshua H. Moran		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Joshua H. Moran		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Joshua H. Moran		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Joshua H. Moran		01/01/2023	NLC Presidential Scholars Endowed Scholarship	
Joshua H. Moran		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Joshua H. Moran		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Andrina A. Moreno		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Destiny D. Moreno		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Edward J. Moreno		01/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Cindy L. Morgan		01/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Cynthia A. Morton		01/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Scholarship (FORMATIVE)	
William L. Moseley		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Kara Mowrey		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Adam S. Moya		01/01/2023	Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. HBCU Endowed Scholarship	
Adam S. Moya		01/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
Chad Mueller		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Chad Mueller		01/01/2023	NVC Study Stateside Program Support	
Kelly A. Mumbower		01/01/2023	Jane Hope Education Scholarship	
Kelly A. Mumbower		01/01/2023	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Dorothy J. Mundine		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Dorothy J. Mundine		01/17/2023	General SAC Scholarship	
Mario Muniz		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Minerva Muniz		01/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		01/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Diana P. Munoz		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
John Munoz		01/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Stamatis Muratidis		01/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas Y. Murguia		01/01/2023	Raul S. Murguia Presidential Honors Endowed Scholarship	
Bobbie E. Myatt		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Bobbie E. Myatt		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Bobbie E. Myatt		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Tracy C. Myers		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Prakash N. Nair		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Belinda R. Najaro		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Blanca V. Najera		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Blanca V. Najera		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Tracy L. Nakpodia		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Tracy L. Nakpodia		01/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Esmeralda G. Nandin		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lori Nicholas		01/01/2023	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Lori Nicholas		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
William G. Nichols		01/09/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Katherine A. Nickas		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Katherine A. Nickas		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Katherine A. Nickas		01/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Katherine A. Nickas		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Katherine A. Nickas		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Paul J. Northway		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Bruce E. Norton		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Nathalie A. Null Riojas		01/01/2023	Emergency Grant Fund Program	
Christian C. Nunnelee		01/01/2023	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Gary A. O'Bar		01/30/2023	Golf Tournament SPC	
Rhonda M. O'cana		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Ryan R. Obaya		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		01/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
David D. Ochoa		01/25/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Meagan N. Oliver		01/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Sofia M. Ongay		01/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Juan M. Oretga		01/01/2023	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Juan M. Oretga		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Stephanie D. Ornelas		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Stephanie D. Ornelas		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
John Orona		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
John Orona		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Itzel Orozco		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Ana L. Ortega		01/01/2023	Phi Theta Kappa Food Pantry	
David J. Ortega		01/01/2023	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer O. Ortega		01/01/2023	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Petra R. Ortega		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Lorissa A. Ortiz		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Paulina H. Ortiz		01/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Paulina H. Ortiz		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Jen L. Osborne		01/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Bertha A. Ovalle		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Craig M. Overmiller		01/01/2023	OCI Solar Power Program	
Jocelyn A. Ozuna Gunnels		01/19/2023	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	George G. Ozuna
Blanca E. Padilla		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Basu D. Panthi		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer M. Parrott		01/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer M. Parrott		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Brian S. Parsch		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Johnny Pearson		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Amy C. Pena		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Amy C. Pena		01/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Lina V. Pena		01/01/2023	SAC GED Fund	
Jose Perales		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jose Perales		01/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jose Perales		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jose Perales		01/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Jose Perales		01/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Jose Perales		01/01/2023	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Antony Perez		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Hector L. Perez		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Kristina Perez		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Tammy L. Perez		01/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Tammy L. Perez		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tammy L. Perez		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Tammy L. Perez		01/01/2023	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Linda H. Peterson		01/01/2023	Ken Veatch DPMA Scholarship	
Jessica Phelt		01/01/2023	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Anonymous		01/30/2023	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Scott D. Phillips		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Kiana A. Pina		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Jeremy Polk		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Nakia Pope		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Nakia Pope		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		01/01/2023	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		01/01/2023	Ethics Scholarship	
Lillian R. Porter		01/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anetia L. Ports		01/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		01/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anetia L. Ports		01/01/2023	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Daniel T. Powell		01/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE Endowed Program	
Daniel T. Powell		01/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Aaron E. Prado		01/01/2023	Alamo Colleges Jazz Mentorship Program	
Thomas G. Pressly		01/01/2023	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Alexis N. Prieto		01/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Ruth G. Prieto		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruth G. Prieto		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer M. Pue		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Pete S. Puentes		01/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Johnnie J. Quiles		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Johnnie J. Quiles		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		01/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Christina Quintanilla		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Laura A. Quintanilla		01/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE Endowed Program	
Tiffany M. Rackley		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Kumaraguruparan Ramasamy		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Chevon N. Ramey		01/01/2023	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Andrea Ramirez		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Bianca L. Ramirez		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Connie M. Ramirez		01/01/2023	Celestine M & Remethia D Winters Scholarship	
Leticia Ramirez		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Jolinda L. Ramsey		01/01/2023	Ron Lucke Speech Drama Endowed Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		01/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Diana M. Rangel		01/01/2023	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Diana M. Rangel		01/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Gabriela C. Rangel		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Gabriela C. Rangel		01/01/2023	TACHE Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		01/01/2023	PAC LeadHERS	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Christopher Ray		01/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Julie A. Razun		01/01/2023	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Mary A. Reading		01/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Mary A. Reading		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Mary A. Reading		01/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE Endowed Program	
Mary A. Reading		01/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Mary A. Reading		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Dana K. Reed		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Thomas J. Reed		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas J. Reed		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Thomas J. Reed		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Thomas J. Reed		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Thomas J. Reed		01/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Dorothy J. Remmers		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Catharina Reyes		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Veronica I. Reyes		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Geraldine L. Reynolds		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Caroline E. Richardson		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Caroline E. Richardson		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Caroline E. Richardson		01/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Caroline E. Richardson		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Caroline E. Richardson		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Sandra T. Richardson		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Daniel E. Riley		01/01/2023	CPS Energy-OCI Solar Power Renewable Energy Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		01/01/2023	OCI Solar Power Program	
Daniel E. Riley		01/01/2023	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		01/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		01/01/2023	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		01/01/2023	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Jose O. Rios		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jose O. Rios		01/04/2023	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jennifer A. Riske		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Michelle Risse		01/01/2023	Challenger Center Program	
Teresa J. Robledo		01/01/2023	Child Care Center	
Cassandra Rocha		01/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Frances L. Rocha		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Barbara A. Rodriguez		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Crystal Rodriguez		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Eve M. Rodriguez		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Julian Rodriguez		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Julian Rodriguez		01/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Julian Rodriguez		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Luis A. Rodriguez		01/01/2023	SPC Homebuilding Scholarship	
Luis A. Rodriguez		01/01/2023	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Luis A. Rodriguez		01/01/2023	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Luis A. Rodriguez		01/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Luis A. Rodriguez		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Maria D. Rodriguez		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Rosemary P. Rodriguez		01/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Enedina Rodriguez-Cassity		01/01/2023	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Kelli Y. Rolland-Adkins		01/01/2023	Financial Literacy Program	
Cristina M. Romero		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Ron Blank & Associates, Inc.		01/18/2023	Ron Blank Architecture Scholarship	
Jonathan W. Rosenberg		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Debra E. Rosenthal		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Jecoa Ross		01/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy Scholarship	
Jecoa Ross		01/01/2023	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Jecoa Ross		01/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jecoa Ross		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jecoa Ross		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Dania V. Rossi		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Sammy I. Ruiz		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Alejandro Ruiz-Velasco		01/01/2023	Dr. Lanier Byrd Endowed Scholarship	
RVK Architects, Inc.		01/20/2023	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
Yasmin R. Saaid		01/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Fernando Salas		01/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Fernando Salas		01/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Fernando Salas		01/01/2023	Music Program PAC	
Guadalupe P. Salas		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Katherine G. Salas		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Maria G. Salazar		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Sabrina D. Salazar		01/01/2023	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Christopher Saldivar		01/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Juan F. Salinas		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Sara V. Samano		01/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
SA Women's Chamber of Commerce Foundation		01/26/2023	San Antonio Women's Chamber of Commerce Foundation Scholarship	
San Antonio Zulu Association		01/31/2023	Interim Program	
Anthony E. Sanchez		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cheri L. Sanchez		01/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Cheri L. Sanchez		01/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Cheri L. Sanchez		01/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Cheri L. Sanchez		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cheri L. Sanchez		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Edward A. Sanchez		01/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Michael Sanchez		01/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Patricia A. Sanchez		01/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Patricia A. Sanchez Gorentz		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		01/01/2023	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Savannah R. Santos		01/01/2023	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		01/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		01/01/2023	Horticulture Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		01/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
June Say		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rafael Sayago		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Kori L. Schneider		01/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		01/01/2023	NVC Study Stateside Program Support	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		01/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		01/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		01/01/2023	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		01/01/2023	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		01/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Alma Segovia		01/01/2023	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Alma Segovia		01/01/2023	PAC Athletics Program	
Mary M. Segovia		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cassandra V. Segura		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jason M. Seighman		01/01/2023	NLC Veteran's Center	
Jennifer Senia		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Amelia E. Serafine		01/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Elena Serna-Wallender		01/25/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Luis D. Sevilla		01/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
James T. Shannon		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Erin L. Sherman		01/01/2023	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		01/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		01/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE Endowed Program	
Erin L. Sherman		01/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Loretta E. Sibley		01/01/2023	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Joseph A. Sifuentes		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Adelina S. Silva		01/01/2023	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		01/01/2023	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	
Adelina S. Silva		01/01/2023	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		01/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Nicolas D. Silva		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Zhennia R. Silverman		01/13/2023	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Zhennia R. Silverman		01/27/2023	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Adriael L. Simien-Falduto		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Adia Simpson		01/01/2023	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Adia Simpson		01/01/2023	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Barton T. Simpson		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Barton T. Simpson		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
George A. Simpson		01/01/2023	San Antonio College Dance Scholarship formerly NISD/SAC Dance Scholarship	
Theresa A. Sinclair		01/01/2023	Norma L. Ziegler Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Samantha L. Slater		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Kenneth R. Stavin		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kenneth R. Stavin		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Andrea M. Smith		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
David J. Smith		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Desiree Y. Smith		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Gregory J. Smith		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Elvira Smolik		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Diane E. Snyder		01/01/2023	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Diane E. Snyder		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Diane E. Snyder		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Diane E. Snyder		01/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Diane E. Snyder		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Brandi Solar		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Francisco E. Solis		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Juan Song		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Michael A. Sorrow		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Southstar at Verano, LLC		01/20/2023	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
Meagan Sovine		01/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Robert Stalknecht		01/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Amber D. Stillwagon		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Terrance Stokes		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Cindy M. Sullivan		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Cindy M. Sullivan		01/01/2023	Garcia Street Urban Farm	
Anthony R. Surita		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lorena Swaney		01/01/2023	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Anonymous		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Michelle M. Theiss		01/01/2023	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Isaac L. Thornsburg		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Thrivent Corporation		01/27/2023	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Tammy L. Toney	Ashlee R. Peña	01/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
David Torres		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jessica D. Torres		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Lisa T. Torres		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		01/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Toyota Motor Manufacturing Texas		01/20/2023	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
Toyota Motor Manufacturing Texas		01/20/2023	PAC High School Equivalency Program	
Virginia S. Traina		01/27/2023	Interim Program	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Nancy Tran		01/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Tramy K. Tran		01/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Tramy K. Tran		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
TransformED Consulting	David E. Johnson	01/27/2023	Annual Fund	
Alexandra Tray		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Jamie E. Trevino		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jesse R. Trevino		01/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Joe Trinidad		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Joe Trinidad		01/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		01/10/2023	United Way Student Helpline	
Esperanza G. Uruegas		01/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Xavier D. Urrutia		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Andrew Valdez		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Marie M. Valdez		01/01/2023	NVC Arts	
Marie M. Valdez		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Miguel A. Valdez		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Malorie E. Vallejo		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Malorie E. Vallejo		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Malorie E. Vallejo		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Malorie E. Vallejo		01/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Joseph A. Vara		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Albert Vasquez		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Albert Vasquez		01/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		01/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Dominic R. Vasquez		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Dominic R. Vasquez		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Dominic R. Vasquez		01/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Dominic R. Vasquez		01/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Stephanie V. Vasquez		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Angela Vega		01/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Cathy R. Vega		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Carmen M. Velasquez-Avila		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Franchesca Velten		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Usha M. Venkat		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Corina Vera		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Melinda S. Viagran		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Joseph J. Vidaurri		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Ted J. Villalon		01/01/2023	Joan Osborne Memorial Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		01/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		01/01/2023	Conjunto Music Program	
Anna Villarreal		01/01/2023	Juan Ortiz Mariachi Academy Scholarship	
Antonia O. Villarreal		01/25/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Brandilyn S. Villarreal		01/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Christian E. Villarreal		01/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Christian E. Villarreal		01/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Lori Villarreal		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Lori Villarreal		01/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Velda Villarreal		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Patrick F. Vrba		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		01/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		01/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Maynell Wackwitz		01/01/2023	SAC Math Department Scholarship	
Dehila A. Wallis		01/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Dehila A. Wallis		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Donna R. Wallis		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Monica Walseman		01/01/2023	Continuing Education Training Gifts Fund	
Monica Walseman		01/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Monica Walseman		01/01/2023	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Gregory A. Ward		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Yolanda Y. Ward		01/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Kimberly Wells		01/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Lorri A. Wells		01/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lorri A. Wells		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lorri A. Wells		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Lorri A. Wells		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Lorri A. Wells		01/01/2023	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Matthew D. Wells		01/01/2023	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
WePay (Fidelity Giving Marketplace)	William W. Halliday	01/12/2023	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
David Wessler		01/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Shayne A. West		01/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Valarie D. White		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer M. Wilgen		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Daniel F. Williams		01/01/2023	Financial Literacy Program	
Daniel F. Williams		01/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Daniel F. Williams		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Daniel F. Williams		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Harley N. Williams		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Julie A. Williams		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Patrick Wilson		01/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Patrick Wilson		01/18/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Patrick Wilson		01/18/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Tomeka C. Wilson		01/01/2023	Student Engagement Scholarship SPC	
Julie A. Winkler		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Julie A. Winkler		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Greg Wistain		01/01/2023	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Darren L. Wood		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Darrell R. Woody		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Darrell R. Woody		01/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Melissa A. Wright		01/01/2023	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Melissa A. Wright		01/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Nina B. Wright		01/01/2023	Emergency Grant Fund Program	
Nina B. Wright		01/03/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Kristi R. Wyatt		01/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Michael L. Ximenez		01/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Michael L. Ximenez		01/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Michael L. Ximenez		01/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Monica L. Yates		01/01/2023	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Abigail Ybarra		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Robert J. Yeater		01/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Robert J. Yeater		01/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Irene W. Young		01/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Irene W. Young		01/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Robert O. Yowell		01/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Zamarripa		01/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Juan H. Zamora		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cynthia Zamudio		01/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		01/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		01/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Alfredo Zapata		01/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Blanca R. Zapata		01/25/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Grace A. Zapata		01/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Grace A. Zapata		01/01/2023	SPC Memorial Scholarship	
Dolores Zapata-Caballero		01/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Manruz Zarate		01/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Cuihua Zhang		01/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Jianxia Zhang		01/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	

TOTAL \$598,961.49



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
Gifts In-Kind
Received by the District
February 2023
April 18, 2023 BOARD REPORT**

Donor	Gift In-Kind Description	Gifts In-Kind Value
UT Health San Antonio	Allentown Rodent racks, cages and blowers	\$2,000.00
	TOTALS	\$2,000.00



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
January 2023
SUMMARY FINANCIAL REPORT
April 18, 2023 BOARD REPORT**

Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.
 Schedule of Support, Revenues and Expenses
 For the Period Ended
 January 31, 2023

	Net Assets without		Net Assets With Donor Restrictions				Total			
	Donor Restrictions (Unrestr)		Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)		TRestr Tied to Endowed		Endowed Funds (Perm Restr)		Month	YTD
	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD		
Revenues:										
Donations	13,779.45	13,779.45	232,097.19	232,097.19	-	-	353,084.85	353,084.85	598,961.49	598,961.49
Funds from ACCD										
Other Income										
Interest and Dividends*	520.37	520.37	1,312,853.79	1,312,853.79	9,987.33	9,987.33	-	-	1,323,361.49	1,323,361.49
Alamo Colleges PR Contributions										
Net Assets Released from Restricted										
Subtotal Revenues	14,299.82	14,299.82	1,544,950.98	1,544,950.98	9,987.33	9,987.33	353,084.85	353,084.85	1,922,322.98	1,922,322.98
Gifts - Non Cash										
Total Revenues & Gifts Non Cash	14,299.82	14,299.82	1,544,950.98	1,544,950.98	9,987.33	9,987.33	353,084.85	353,084.85	1,922,322.98	1,922,322.98
Expenses	3,527.12	3,527.12	140,673.24	140,673.24	6,022.28	6,022.28	-	-	150,222.64	150,222.64
Transfers	(10,000.00)	(10,000.00)	10,525.00	10,525.00	-	-	(525.00)	(525.00)	-	-
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	-	-	234,600.32	234,600.32	1,723,483.35	1,723,483.35	-	-	1,958,083.67	1,958,083.67
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	772.70	772.70	1,649,403.06	1,649,403.06	1,727,448.40	1,727,448.40	352,559.85	352,559.85	3,730,184.01	3,730,184.01
Net Assets beginning of period	303,188.42	303,188.42	36,256,382.72	36,256,382.72	5,591,655.86	5,591,655.86	22,199,871.74	22,199,871.74	64,351,098.74	64,351,098.74
Net Assets at end of period	303,961.12	303,961.12	37,905,785.78	37,905,785.78	7,319,104.26	7,319,104.26	22,552,431.59	22,552,431.59	68,081,282.75	68,081,282.75

Notes

Net Assets without Donor Restriction (Unrestricted) = not connected with an endowment.

Net Assets with Donor Restrictions, Non-Endowed (Temporarily Restricted) = Available for Spending.

Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Endowed (Permanently Restricted) = Can never be spent.

Unrealized Gains=Mkt increases over the initial cost of investment. Realized when security is sold.

Monthly financial statement prepared by Alamo Colleges District Finance Office.

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2020	12/31/2019	12/31/2018	12/31/2017	12/31/2016	12/31/2015	12/31/2014	12/31/2013	12/31/2012	12/31/2011
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	138,419.44	149,977.07	98,103.66	67,941.69	16,718.26	529,890.70	234,029.28	119,758.06	91,714.28	91,542.46
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	27,742,633.67	4,975,295.10	4,093,550.09	3,620,377.85	6,397,320.16	5,586,007.58	6,632,301.44	3,875,721.09	3,382,609.17	2,744,566.51
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	6,228,998.38	3,036,018.63	5,030,887.21	3,076,441.20						
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	20,281,703.94	18,926,008.86	18,296,735.75	17,352,580.77	16,459,361.30	13,805,433.36	13,431,659.93	12,267,711.48	11,574,473.53	10,405,600.60
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	2,945,642.61	3,741,890.31	(1,633,069.72)	2,510,880.49	807,898.49	(703,480.22)	233,387.53	1,776,115.11	366,084.74	(474,263.50)
Total Funds	\$ 57,337,398.04	\$ 30,829,189.97	\$ 25,886,206.99	\$ 26,628,222.00	\$ 23,681,298.21	\$ 19,217,851.42	\$ 20,531,378.18	\$ 18,039,305.74	\$ 15,414,881.72	\$ 12,767,446.07
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 26,508,208.07	\$ 4,942,982.98	\$ (742,015.01)	\$ 2,946,923.79	\$ 4,463,446.79	\$ (1,313,526.76)	\$ 2,492,072.44	\$ 2,624,424.02	\$ 2,647,435.65	\$ 2,131,697.87

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2010	12/31/2009
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	103,902.09	104,578.84
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions		
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	2,530,063.08	1,994,094.48
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions		
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)		
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	9,695,681.21	8,766,099.06
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	(47,331.10)	(229,024.18)
Total Funds	\$ 12,282,315.28	\$ 10,635,748.20
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 1,646,567.08	\$ 3,966,864.20



Board Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Change
 April 11, 2023

Policy No.	Policy Title	Responsible Department	Review Date
Policy Section C: Business and Support Services			
C.01.01	Financial Ethics and Accountability	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	04/05/23
C.02.04	Records Management	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	04/05/23
C.02.05	Auxiliary Enterprises	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	04/05/23
C.02.06	Mail Services and College District Addresses	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	04/05/23
C.02.07	Equipment/Property Management	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	04/05/23
C.02.09	Employee Travel Expense Reimbursement	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	04/05/23
C.02.10	Official Functions	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	04/05/23
Policy Section F: Students			
F.02.02	Student Tuition	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	04/05/23

C.01.01 (Policy) Financial Ethics and Accountability

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 2-5-18

Last Reviewed: 04-05-23

The Alamo Colleges District requires that all Alamo Colleges District trustees, employees, vendors, contractors, consultants, and any other parties who are involved in the Alamo Colleges District's financial transactions maintain the highest ethical standards. They shall perform their duties in accordance with Alamo Colleges District finance policies, state and federal law, and act with integrity and diligence in all duties involving the Alamo Colleges District's financial resources.

All Alamo Colleges District funds and resources shall be used only for authorized institutional purposes. Improper use of institutional funds and resources, including but not limited to unauthorized or personal use or abuse of timekeeping and time entry, shall not be tolerated. Violators are subject to prosecution to the fullest extent of the law, and disciplinary action, up to and including termination of employment.

Periodic financial reports shall be submitted to the Board outlining the progress of the budget to that date and reporting on the status of all Alamo Colleges District funds and accounts. These financial and budget progress reports shall indicate all receipts and their sources for the period, expenditures and their classification for the period, and the various fund balances at the beginning and the end of the period.

Procedure [C.1.1.1](#) Financial Ethics and Accountability

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

CD(LEGAL) - Accounting

CDA(LEGAL) - Accounting: Financial Reports and Statements

CDC(LEGAL) - Accounting: Audits

SACSCOC – Section 2, Core Requirements, 2.2 Evidence of Board using adequate financial resources.

C.02.04 (Policy) Records Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 3-25-14

Last Reviewed: 04-05-23

Records Management Program

The College District shall provide for efficient, economical, and effective controls over the creation, distribution, organization, maintenance, use, and disposition of all Records Management Program records through a comprehensive system of integrated procedures for the management of records from their creation to their ultimate disposition, consistent with requirements of the Texas Local Government Records Act.

Records Management Officer

The Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration or designee shall serve as Records Management Officer for the College District. In the event of the resignation, retirement, dismissal, or removal of the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration's designee, the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration shall promptly designate a replacement. The individual designated as Records Management Officer shall file his/her name with the director and librarian of the Texas State Library within thirty days of the date of designation, as provided by state law.

Procedure [C.2.4.1](#) Records Management

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

CIA(LEGAL) - Equipment and Supplies Management: Records Management

C.02.5 (Policy) Auxiliary Enterprises

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: ~~08-18-09~~ 04-11-23

Alamo Colleges District defines Auxiliary Services in accordance with the functional expense classifications published by the National Association of College and University Business Officers (NACUBO) to indicate the mission-related purpose of expenses.

Auxiliary enterprises may be established, with the intent of being self-supporting activities, primarily to provide non-instructional services for the benefit of students, faculty, and staff. The general public may be incidentally served by the auxiliary enterprises. Fees are charged for the project or services provided. Auxiliary enterprises may include, but are not limited to, such activities as bookstores, food service, childcare centers, and similar operations.

All auxiliary enterprise activities shall be operated in a fiscally responsible manner.

C.02.06 (Policy) Mail Services and College District Addresses

Responsible Department: Associate Vice Chancellor of Facilities

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 6-9-15

Last Reviewed: 04-05-23

Subcontracted Mail System

The College District mail system is operated by a contracted mail services vendor.

Use of College District Address

Employees may use their College District addresses for the sole purpose of receiving personal mail and packages only by entering into a rental agreement for a personal mailbox at any of the College District's mail vendor service locations. Employees who do not lease a personal mailbox from the mail services vendor shall not use their College District address for any purpose other than official College District business.

Exceptions

This policy does not preclude the delivery of items such as flowers sent to an employee's work address in honor of the employee. With the written permission of a college President or designee, internal mailboxes at an individual campus may be used by campus employees and school-sponsored or school support groups affiliated with that campus.

Violations

Employees who violate this policy are subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination. District services supervisors shall document all uses of their respective district services in violation of this policy and report them to the relevant department head.

C.02.07 (Policy) Equipment/Property Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 5-23-12

Last Amended: 2-5-18

Last Reviewed: 04-05-23

Property Management

The Alamo Colleges District shall ensure management controls are placed on all property, as appropriate, based on its value and nature. The Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration shall define the control levels and procedures in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and relevant law.

Disposal of College District Property

The Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration has the sole authority and responsibility for approving the disposal of Alamo Colleges District owned excess, surplus, and expended property. Unauthorized disposal of Alamo Colleges District's property is prohibited.

Procedure [C.2.7.1](#) Use of College District Equipment, Supplies and Personnel

Procedure [C.2.7.2](#) Communication Device Assignments and Allowances

Procedure [C.2.7.3](#) Disposal of Alamo Colleges District Property

Procedure [C.2.7.4](#) Property Management: Inventory Control

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

CIB(LEGAL) - Equipment and Supplies Management: Disposal of Property

C.02.09 (Policy) Employee Travel Expense Reimbursement

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 8-18-09

Last Reviewed: 04-05-23

This policy is applicable to all College District employees. For Board member travel see [B.3.4](#) and [B.3.5](#).

Employees shall be reimbursed for all ordinary, necessary, authorized expenses of a business nature incurred when the employee is authorized by appropriate authority to travel for and in the name of the College District, except that faculty travel to conferences provided for by special fund allocation to each instructional department shall be limited to the amount so allocated.

The Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services shall issue guidelines for reimbursement of said expenses.

Procedure [C.2.9.1](#) Employee Travel Expense Reimbursement

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

DEE(LEGAL) - Compensation and Benefits: Expense Reimbursement

C.02.10 (Policy) Official Functions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 1-26-10

Last Reviewed: 04-05-23

Official Functions

Appropriate, reasonable expenses for the following official functions in support of the College District's strategic plan to accomplish its mission and public purpose are authorized subject to the approvals, documentation, and other requirements set forth in Procedure [C.2.10.1](#):

1. Meals and refreshments for advisory committee meetings and other activities where College District business is discussed;
2. Sponsorship of College District representatives at public functions;
3. Financial support for activities under the direct control of other public entities;
4. Expenses (travel/lodging/meals) of visiting officials, consultants, and speakers brought to the College District to render services;
5. Recognition activities and awards to recognize retirement, authorized service or meritorious performance by employees, students and Board members, and benevolence activities such as sending flowers for employees, Board members or their families on such occasions as births, deaths, or serious illness;
6. Meals and refreshments for College District professional development activities;
7. Memberships in professional and not-for-profit organizations; and
8. Meals provided to College District students during College District sponsored events.

Procedures

The Chancellor or designee shall develop procedures to ensure that these official functions are in support of the College District's mission, and that the activities described in this policy are accounted for under the appropriate expense codes.

Prohibited Expenses

Expenses are prohibited for:

1. Alcoholic beverages, unless allowed pursuant to Policy [D.4.7](#).
2. Political contributions.
3. Payments (or contributions) for which the College/District does not receive comparable value (Texas Constitution Article III Section 52), except for contributions to the Texas Adjutant General's Office or the Texas National Guard.
4. Personal expenses.

C.2.10 (Policy) Official Functions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 1-26-10

Last Reviewed: 04-05-23

5. Personal gifts, except for recognition of retirement, authorized service or meritorious performance by employees, students and Board members in accordance with Procedure [C.2.10.1](#).
6. With the exception of official Student Life events funded by the Student Services Fee, activities for which the primary purpose is entertainment (including but not limited to parties, athletic events, plays, and concerts) regardless of whether College District business is discussed or conducted.
7. Activities which have been or are eligible for payment or reimbursement under another College District policy or procedure, or from an external source.
8. Requests not adequately documented or approved in accordance with Procedure [C.2.10.1](#).

F.02.02 (Policy) Student Tuition

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Student Success

Board Adoption: 5-19-09

Last Board Action: 5-19-09

Last Amended: ~~11-16-16~~

Last Reviewed: 04-05-23

The Board shall adopt a semester hours tuition schedule for in-District, out-of-District, nonresident, and international students. Tuition rates shall be published ~~in the college bulletin~~ on the Alamo Colleges District website.

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

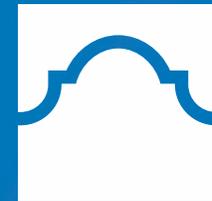
FD(LEGAL) - Tuition and Fees

FDA(LEGAL) - Tuition and Fees: Residency

Alamo Colleges District Workforce Committee Report

Xavier Urrutia
Interim Vice Chancellor

Economic and Workforce Development



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Partner Updates



Greater SATX- Romanita Matta-Barrera/Paul Rodriguez

- **Manufacturing and Healthcare Talent Management Pipeline Focus Discussions**
 - Looking at systemic approaches so information is disseminated to all parties at the same time
 - One key takeaway is creating better awareness and clearly articulating pathways for participants/potential employees
 - Additional follow-up meetings to be scheduled
- **Alamo Fellows Program**
 - Supports students' professional development by increasing connections in our city/community by exposing fellows to a variety of non-profit, public, and private organizations that lead economic growth in our city
 - First pilot year has concluded w/ 24 students participating
 - Application and recruitment process for the next cohort already launched

Project Quest - Molly Biglari, President and CEO

- **Ready to Work – CDL Training**
 - Quest has encountered an issue regarding refugees who complete CDL training not being eligible to obtain TX issued CDL licenses
 - Texas DPS states because they are non-domicile they can not obtain the license
 - ACD is working with Quest to explore possible solution



Partner Updates

Goodwill of San Antonio- Angelique De Oliveira, Chief Mission Services Officer

- **Digital Literacy Skills Program**
 - Expanding offerings by adding a second instructor to focus on essential skills for non-independent computer users
 - Microsoft Office Certification
 - Includes Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and Outlook
 - Launching Summer 2023 online at no cost
- **Expanded Training Offerings this Summer:**
 - Administrative Assistant Course
 - Includes QuickBooks and Microsoft certifications
 - Completers w/ experience are eligible for a nationally recognized Administrative Assistant Certification
 - Pharmacy Technician Program
 - Continuing in person courses but will expand to online courses to increase capacity



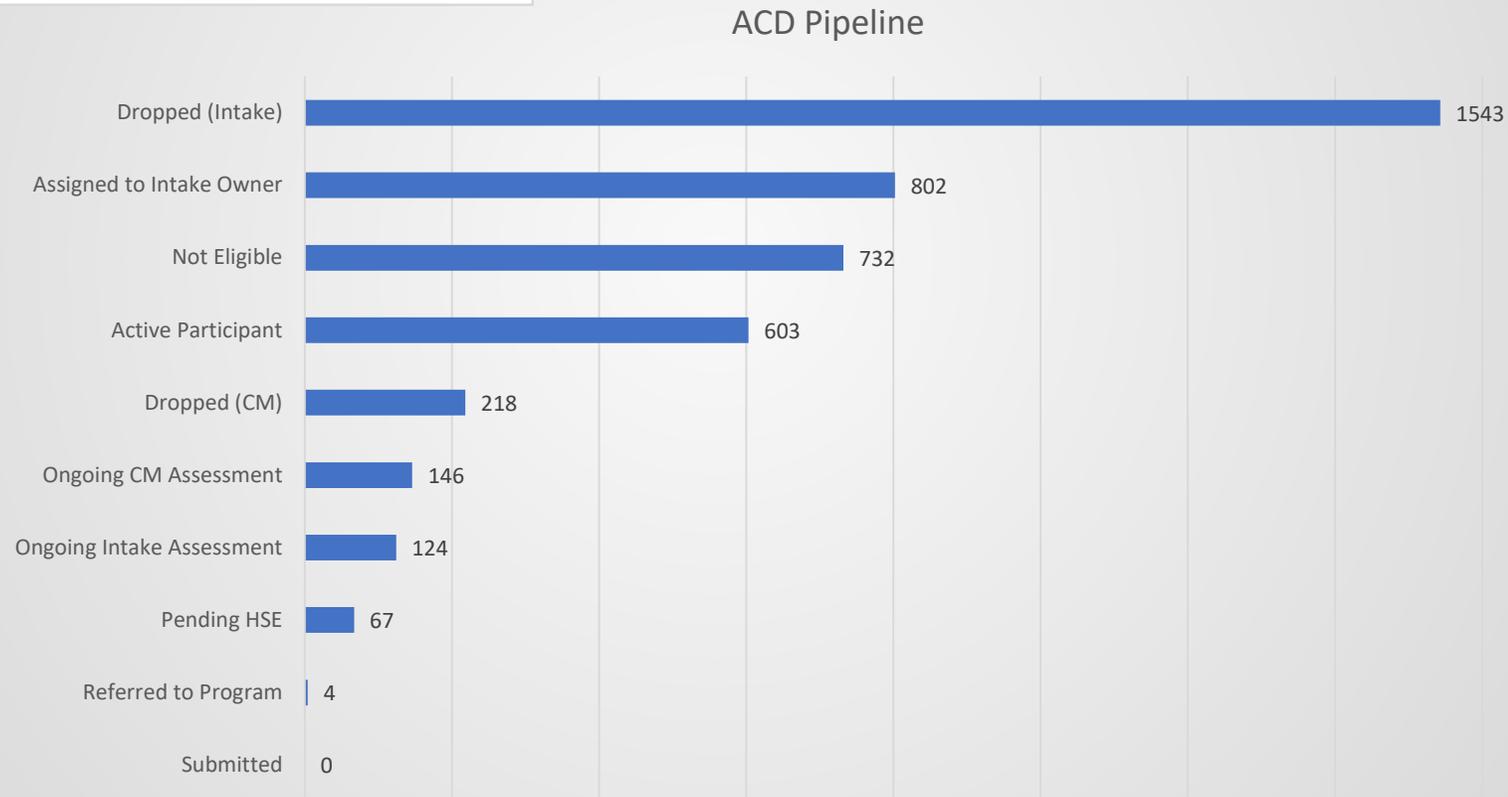
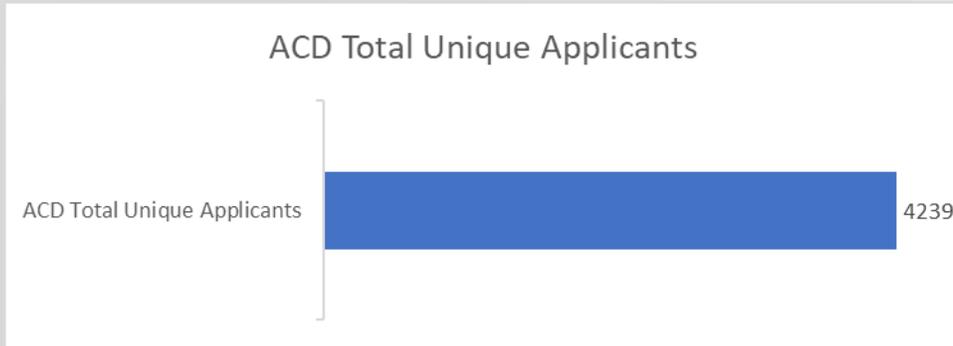
Alamo Colleges Updates

Ready to Work by the numbers- as of 04.06.2023

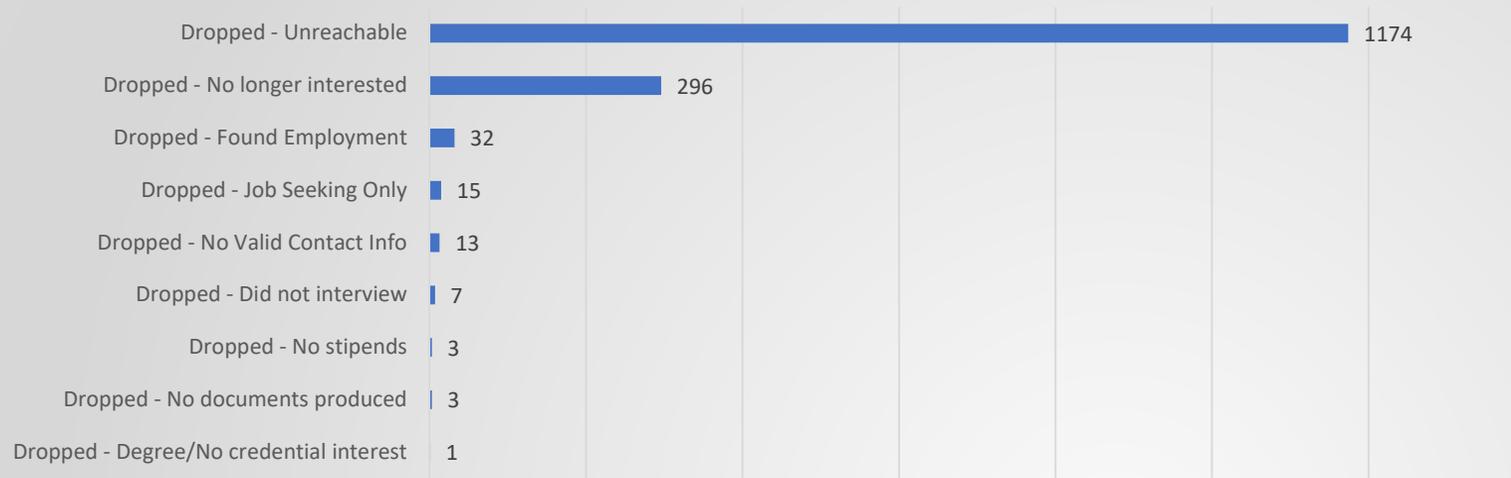
Total Applicants	Applicants Interviewed	Currently Enrolled in Training	Completed Training	Placed in Job
4,241	1,373	442	39	7



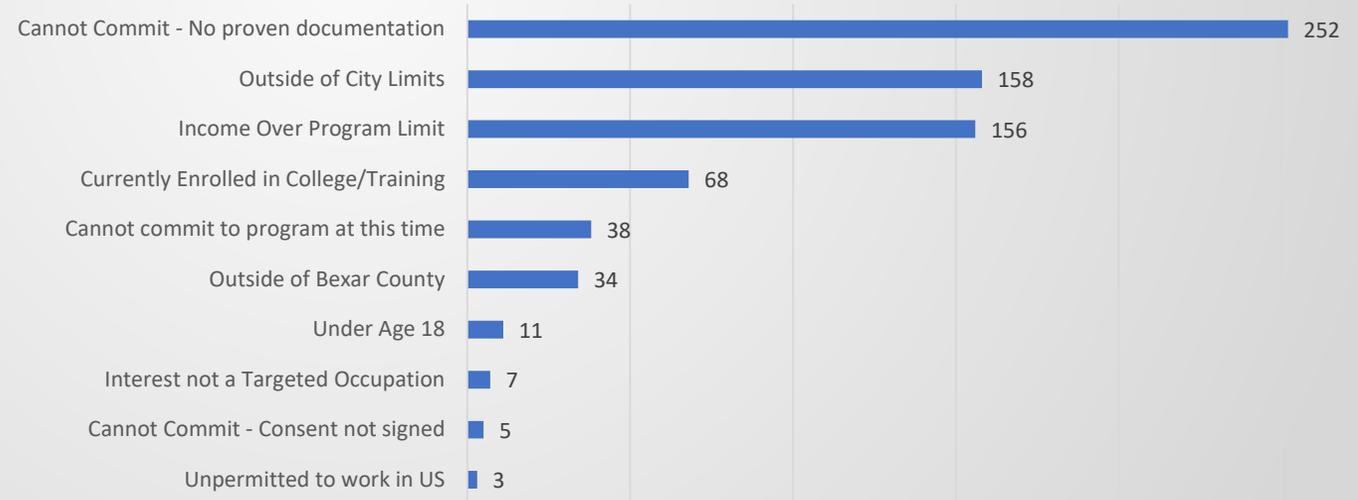
City of San Antonio – Signify Report



ACD Dropped (Intake)



ACD Non Eligible Report



Strategies for Improvement

Case Management

- Implement process for Case Review/approval within 48 hour turnaround time with progress monitoring
 - Review next day Case Management appointments to ensure all Case Reviews are successful
- Reduce Smart Choice requirement to an online module
- Customize available training flyers to focus on/promote upcoming trainings for high demand fields

Intake/Enrollment

- Revise script for Specialists to assist applicant with required document upload
- Review catalog and training selection during appointment

Outreach

- Classroom visits/onsite recruitment - external training providers
- Classroom visits/onsite recruitment – ACD
- Participate in events coordinated by ACD's College Connections
- Onsite staff rotations on campus (i.e. SAC Fletcher Building, SPC SW campus)
- Connect with Greater SA TRIO Alliance Program and Café College
- Add brief informational video to website and communications
- Update email templates with new catalog link



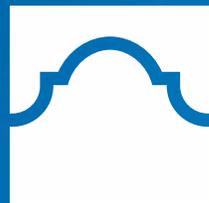
Alamo Colleges Updates – WETC Grand Opening



Alamo Colleges Updates – WETC Grand Opening



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

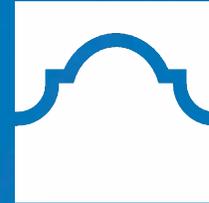
Cloud Computing, Associate of Applied Science

Will Fanning

Dean for Academic Success, NLC

Sharon Nittinger

Business, Philosophy and Technology Department
Chair, NLC



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Board Policies in Support of Charges

- E.1.4: Core Curriculum and Degrees
- E.1.6: Program and Course Offerings

Charges to the Chancellor

- Address Workforce Needs of the City/County and Service Area



6 Workforce Programs at Northeast Lakeview College

- Network Administration – Fall 2018
- Cyber Defense – Spring 2019
- Logistics/Supply Chain – Fall 2020
- Social Media/Digital Marketing – Fall 2021
- Construction Management – Fall 2023
- Cloud Computing – Fall 2023



Cloud Computing careers project a 29% growth for the San Antonio area by 2030.

Entry level high-demand careers include:

- Cloud Support Associate
- Cloud Data Analyst
- Network Engineer

Projected Employment in 2030: Alamo Region – 7,816 jobs and Texas – 89,415 jobs

Entry level positions in Cloud Computing is a Workforce Solutions Alamo Demand Occupation: job demand is projected to **increase by 29%** in the Alamo Region between 2020 and 2030 (TWC-Texas Labor Analysis)

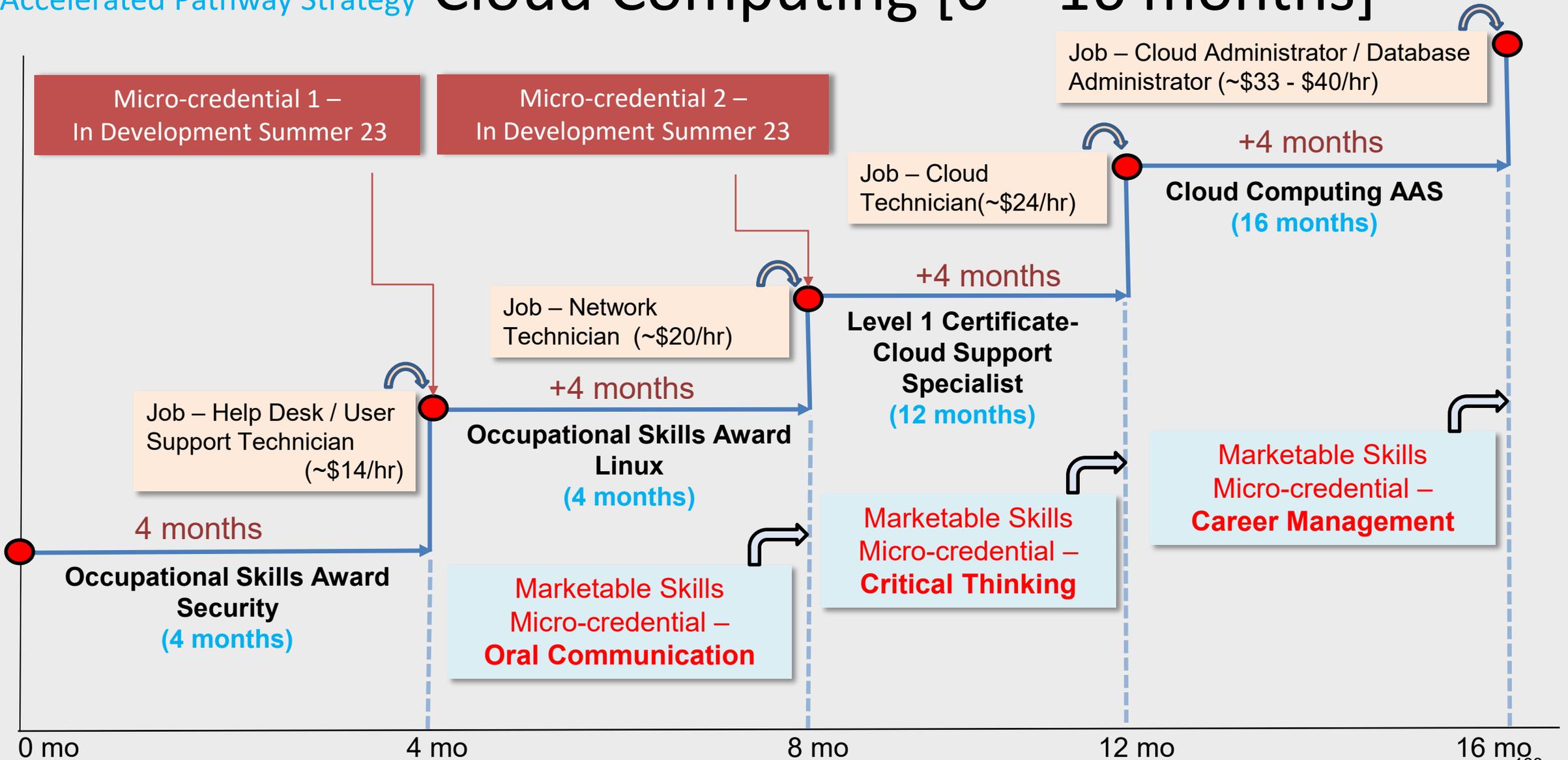
Cloud Computing

A.A.S.

- The program will be offered in an 8-week (flex) format and the full AAS will be designed for completion within 16 months
- Expect to add 42 annual completers to the workforce each year
- The Cloud Computing Program will be scheduled into available classrooms and computer lab spaces in the Medina Building
- Investigating dual credit high school opportunities

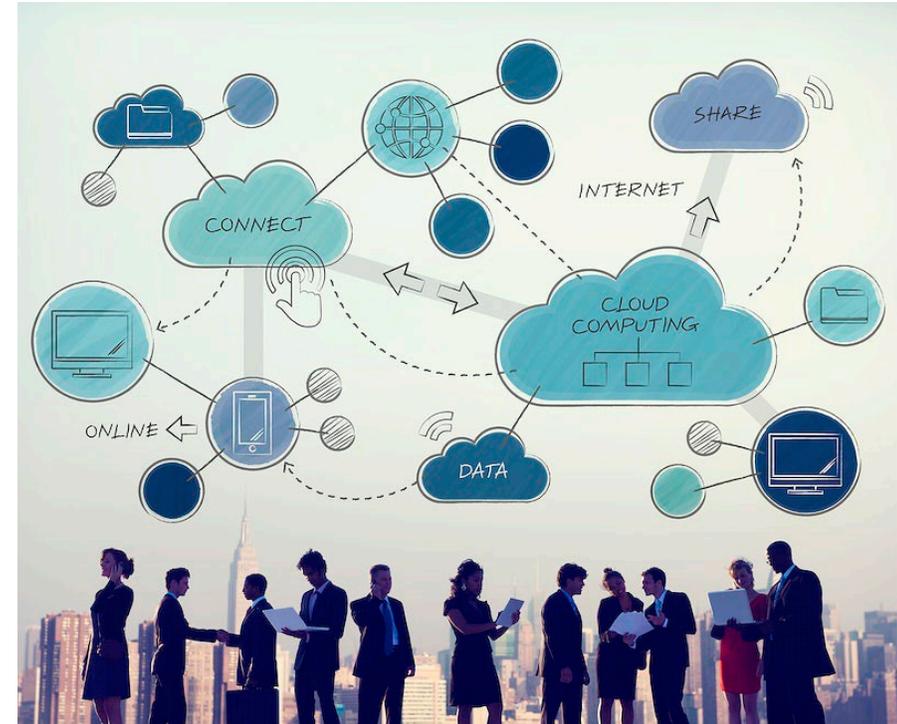


Cloud Computing [0 – 16 months]



The Industry Advisory Committee for the IT Programs

- Charles Beierle, RBFCU
- Matthew Fields, Judson ISD
- Jackie Jackson, UTSA
- Shaz Mahmud, Zaviya Technology
- Jared Morris, VIA Metropolitan Transit
- Jeff Reich, LexAlign PBC
- Nathan Rizzo, RX Technology
- Paul Wishart, Valero
- David Phillips, UHY Advisors
- William Ledbetter, Holt CAT



Program Development - Expenses and Revenue

- **5-Year Costs/Expenses:**

- **Supplies** **\$40,000**
- **Equipment *** **\$0**
- **Faculty/Adjuncts** **\$994,867**
- **Other Direct/Indirect Costs** **\$8,411**

- **Total Costs/Expenses:** **\$1,043,278**

*Program will use existing equipment.



Program Development - Expenses and Revenue

5-Year Revenue Generated

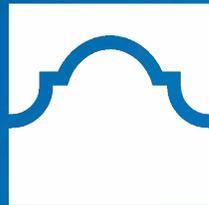
• Regular Tuition:	\$765,072
• Reimbursable Dollars:	<u>\$391,412</u>
Total 5-Year Revenue:	\$1,156,484

5 -Year Net Income/Loss

• Total Cost/Expenses	\$1,043,278
• Total Revenue:	<u>\$1,156,484</u>
Net 5-Year Income:	\$113,206



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

FROM: William Fanning, Dean for Academic Success: STEM

Subject: Business Plan – New Workforce Program: Cloud Computing

TO: SLT

1. Program Name: Cloud Computing A.A.S.

2. Program Purpose:

The Associate of Applied Science in Cloud Computing equips students the knowledge and hands-on skills to design, manage and secure zero trust networks with cloud deployment. This program places emphasis on routing, switching, firewalls, and server virtualization in physical and cloud environments. Finally, this program covers the concepts of Platform as a Service (PaaS); Software as a Service (SaaS); and Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) along with the information security standards required in a virtualized deployment. Completion in this program prepares a student for industry certifications such as CompTIA Security+, CompTIA Linux+, FortiNet Network Security Expert (NSE4) and the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA).

3. Program Outcomes:

- Assess and plan migration from on-premise to Cloud solution environment
- Identify methods and tools to maintain security and protect data
- Differentiate between the various storage, computing, and networking options
- Identify deployment and management options
- Deploy available services for scalability, reliability and high availability
- Use Cloud monitoring and auto-scaling services to scale infrastructure up and down
- Explain network threats, mitigation techniques, and the basics of securing a network
- Secure administrative access on routers using AAA
- Implement firewall technologies to secure the network perimeter; configure IPS to mitigate attacks on the network
- Implement endpoint and Layer 2 security features
- Implement secure virtual private networks.

4. Five-Year Costs/Investment:

- * Equipment: Existing
 - * Faculty: \$994,867
 - * Facility Impacts: Existing
 - * Supplies: \$40,000
 - * Other Indirect Costs: \$8,411
- Total Five-Year Expenses: \$1,043,278

5. Five-Year Revenue Generated:

- * Projected Enrollment:
 - 240 students over five years
 - 120 students completing the program over a five-year period
 - * Projected Accumulated Credit Hours: 10,215
 - * Reimbursable Dollars Rate: \$2.96 (Technical) & \$2.65 (Gen. Ed.)
 - * Regular Tuition: \$765,072
 - * Projected Total Reimbursable Dollars: \$391,412
- Total Five-Year Revenue: \$1,156,484

6. Job/Employer Demand: 667 per year

7. Five-Year Projected Job Placement: 29 per year

8. Projected Program Milestones:

- * Year 1: 30 Declared Majors
- * Year 2: 75 Declared Majors 12 program completers 90% job placement
- * Year 3: 135 Declared Majors 23 program graduates 90% job placement
- * Year 4: 210 Declared Majors 33 program completers 90% job placement
- * Year 5: 300 Declared Majors 43 program completers 90% job placement

9. Other Pertinent Information:

- * Proposing AAS (60 hrs.)

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGES
NEW PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT
PRE-APPLICATION CHECKLIST
for Northeast Lakeview College (NLC)

Program Title: Cloud Computing, A.A.S.

CIP: 11.0901

A. Program Objectives:

The Associate of Applied Science in Cloud Computing equips students the knowledge and hands-on skills to design, manage and secure zero trust networks with cloud deployment. This program places emphasis on routing, switching, firewalls, and server virtualization in physical and cloud environments. Finally, this program covers the concepts of Platform as a Service (PaaS); Software as a Service (SaaS); and Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) along with the information security standards required in a virtualized deployment. Completion in this program prepares a student for industry certifications such as CompTIA Security +, CompTIA Linux+, FortiNet Network Security Expert (NSE4) and the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA).

Program Student Learning Outcomes:

1. Assess and plan migration from on-premise to Cloud solution environment
2. Identify methods and tools to maintain security and protect data
3. Differentiate between the various storage, computing, and networking options
4. Identify deployment and management options
5. Deploy available services for scalability, reliability and high availability
6. Use Cloud monitoring and auto-scaling services to scale infrastructure up and down
7. Explain network threats, mitigation techniques, and the basics of securing a network
8. Secure administrative access on routers using AAA
9. Implement firewall technologies to secure the network perimeter; configure IPS to mitigate attacks on the network
10. Implement endpoint and Layer 2 security features
11. Implement secure virtual private networks.

B. Existing program information for initiating college:

Northwest Vista College has an existing Cloud Architecture A.A.S. program.
Palto Alto College has a Network and Computer Information A.A.S. program

C. Occupational Need:

1. Is the number of employment opportunities in this job growing? Yes No
Supporting evidence: Overall employment in computer and information technology occupations is projected to grow 15 percent from 2021 to 2031, much faster than the average for all occupations; (*U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics/Occupational Outlook Handbook*)
2. Will the need for trained personnel be sustained over the next five years? Yes No
Supporting evidence: An increase in employment opportunities is expected to result in about 682,800 new jobs over the decade. In addition to new jobs from growth, opportunities arise from the need to replace workers who leave their occupations permanently. About 418,500 openings each year, on average, are projected to come from growth and replacement needs.
3. What information is available from local and/or state labor market sources concerning this occupational title?

Alamo Local Labor Market Information

- Estimated Employment 2020: 6,151
- Projected Employment 2030: 7,816
- Change in Employment: 1,665
- Percent Change: 29.13%
- Annualized Percent Growth: 2.6
- Annual Openings: 667

Texas Labor Market Information

- Estimated Employment 2020: 74,146
- Projected Employment 2030: 89,415
- Change in Employment: 15,269
- Percent Change: 20.2%
- Annualized Percent Growth: 1.86
- Annual Openings: 7,391

Source: Texas Labor Market Information website – texaslmi.com SOC Code 15.1231 and 15.1232 NAICS Code 10 (Projections: View and generate a 10-year forecast for employment by industry and occupation for the state of Texas and each of the 28 workforce development areas.)

- a. Is this occupational title on the Demand Occupations List? Yes No
- b. Indicate the entry-level salary for this occupational title (Computer Network Support Specialist):
 - \$31.00 entry hourly wage
 - Computer Network Support Specialist entry-level salary is roughly \$41.72K - \$59.9K



D. Assessment of Employer Support –

1. How many companies will show preference to hiring completers of this program?

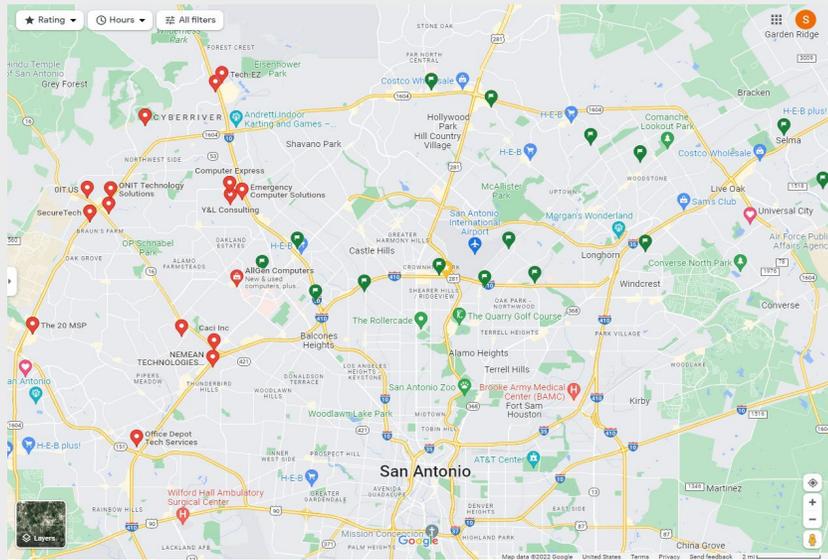
2. How many companies will provide employees incentive to complete this training by providing:

- Higher pay?
- Opportunity for promotion?
- Tuition or other financial support?

E. Assessment of Training Capacity

1. Geographic implications for program location

a. On a map, indicate the companies that would support and/or be served by the development of a new program for this occupational title.



b. On the same map used in “item a” above, indicate locations of institutions with currently existing programs within a fifty-mile radius, if applicable. Please use a legend.

- Northwest Vista College

2. Suitability of campus resources to support this program

a. Does the college currently have the following resources to begin this program?

- Equipment Yes **X** No
- Facilities Yes **X** No
- Faculty Yes No **X**
- Instructional resources Yes **X** No
- First-year budget Yes No **X**

If “No” to any of the above areas, describe the resource commitment needed.

- Qualified faculty
- Operating Expenses

b. Should this program be provided by more than one college? Yes **X** No

F. College Commitment to Develop a New Program

Based on the above information and the attachments, the administration of this college is committed to the full development, implementation, and sustained operation of the program until the demand has been fully satisfied.

Signature _____

Date _____

Title _____

**New AAS or Certificate
Degree Plan Form**

College: NLC					
Effective Term:	Fall 2023				
Degree Plan Title:	Cloud Computing				
Major Code:	Apply Texas:				
(assigned by CSI)	(assigned by CSI)				
Degree Plan Description:	The Associate of Applied Science in Cloud Computing equips students the knowledge and hands-on skills to design, manage and secure zero trust networks with cloud deployment. This program places emphasis on routing, switching, firewalls, and server virtualization in physical and cloud environments. Finally, this program covers the concepts of Platform as a Service (PaaS), Software as a Service (SaaS), and Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) along with the information security standards required in a virtualized deployment. Completion in this program prepares a student for industry certifications such as CompTIA Security+, CompTIA Linux+, FortiNet Network Security Expert (NSE4) and the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA).				
Degree CIP:	11.0901	Is this an addition of an award to an existing CIP?			
Dept to assign program to:	Cloud Computing	yes			
	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	External Hours (Practicum, Internship)	Contact Hours	Credit Hours
Semester 1 (Fall)					
TNW 1308 – Implementing and Supporting Client Operating Systems	3	1		64	3
TNW 1425 – Fundamentals of Networking Technologies	3	2		80	4
TSC 1316 – Linux Installation and Configuration	3	1		64	3
Select 1 course from the Communication (10) Core	3	0		48	3
	12	4		256	13
Semester 2 (Spring)					
TNW 2412 – Routers	3	1		64	4
COSC 1436 – Programming Fundamentals I (Python)	3	2		80	4
TSC 2325 – Advanced Linux	3	1		64	3
TSY 1342 – Information Technology Security***	3	1		64	3
	12	5	0	272	14
Semester 3 (Summer)					
Select 1 course from the Social and Behavioral Sciences (80) Core	3	0		48	3
Select 1 course from the Mathematics (20) Core	3	0		48	3
	6	0	0	96	6
Semester 4 (Fall)					
TNW 1436 – Cloud Deployment and Infrastructure Support	3	1		64	4
TNW 1453 – Supporting Network Infrastructure & Servers	4	1		80	4
TCC 2443 - Network Security (Cloud) ***	3	1		64	4
SPCH 1321 Business and Professional Communication	3	0		48	3
	13	3	0	256	15
Semester 5 (Spring)					
TNW 2405-Network Administration	4	1		80	4
TNW 2327 – Advanced Cloud Concepts	3	1		64	3
TNW 2264 – Internship – Cloud Computing	0	0	96	96	2
Select 1 course from the Language, Philosophy & Culture (40) Core	3	0	0	48	3
	10	2	96	288	12
Total Degree Plan	53	14	96	1,168	60
Total Degree Plan hours (above)					
Note: Consider pre-requisites when sequencing courses	NLC	NVC	PAC	SAC	SPC
Do other colleges offer this program?		Y	Y	N	N

Discussion and Possible Action on the Approval of Northeast Lakeview College Associate of Applied Science Degree in Cloud Computing

Presented to the Board Acting as a Committee of the Whole on 4/11/23 and now presented to the Board for approval on 4/18/23.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby approves the submission to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board of a new workforce education program of study for an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Cloud Computing for Northeast Lakeview College."

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Minute Order is to authorize the President of Northeast Lakeview College or her designee to submit to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board a program of studies of 60 semester credit hours for the college to deliver the Associate of Applied Science Degree in Cloud Computing.

BACKGROUND

The Associate of Applied Science in Cloud Computing will equip students with the knowledge and hands-on skills to design, manage and secure zero trust networks with cloud deployment. This program places emphasis on routing, switching, firewalls, and server virtualization in physical and cloud environments. Finally, this program covers the concepts of Platform as a Service (PaaS); Software as a Service (SaaS); and Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) along with the information security standards required in a virtualized deployment.

Start-up equipment exists in current IT labs; on-going equipment replacement/upgrade will be funded with Institutional funds.

Cloud Computing has a projected growth of 29.1% during 2020-30 in the Alamo region with 667 annual job openings in the Alamo region. The entry level wage is \$31.00 an hour. Enrollment projections are for 60 new students annually, which meets the recommended minimum of 20 per year.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Five Year Projection: 5- year positive net income of <u>\$113,206</u>
Strategic Plan:	Strategic Objective I: Student Success
Human Resources:	Faculty, and Adjunct Faculty
Attachments:	Exhibit 1, Business Plan Summary Exhibit 2, Program Curriculum - Degree Plan Exhibit 3, Pre-application Exhibit 4, ROI

Dr. Veronica Garcia
President, Northeast Lakeview College

Dr. George Railey, Jr.
Vice Chancellor for Academic Success

Dr. Michael Flores
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Alamo Colleges
Return on Investment Calculation
Cloud Computing

NLC	#Students / Cohort - Program	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	
		Cohort 1 Begins	Cohort 2 Begins	Cohort 3 Begins	Cohort 4 Begins	Cohort 5 Begins	Cohort 6 Begins	Cohort 7 Begins	Cohort 8 Begins	Cohort 9 Begins	Cohort 10 Begins
Average Class size		24									
Retention Rate	by Semester	85.0%									

	Fall23	Spring24	Summer24	Fall24	Spring25	Summer25
Per Degree Plan tab:	Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 3	Semester 4	Semester 5	
SCH / Program	60.00					
Semester Credit Hours / Term (Cohorts beginning Fall)	13.00	14.00	6.00	15.00	12.00	
	#Classes	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Semester Credit Hours / Term (Cohorts beginning Spring) Summer = Semester 3		13.00	6.00	14.00	15.00	12.00
	#Classes	4	2	4	4	4

	Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5	Total											
	Start Up Costs	Fall23	Spring24	Summer24	Fall24	Spring25	Summer25	Fall25	Spring26	Summer26	Fall26	Spring27	Summer27	Fall27	Spring28	Summer28	Total
Cohorts:																	
Cohort 1		24.0															87.0
Cohort 2			24.0														87.0
Cohort 3				24.0													87.0
Cohort 4					24.0												87.0
Cohort 5						24.0											87.0
Cohort 6							24.0										87.0
Cohort 7								24.0									87.0
Cohort 8									24.0								87.0
Cohort 9										24.0							61.0
Cohort 10											24.0						44.0
Total Students		24.0	44.0	37.0	55.0	70.0	49.0	801.0									

	Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5	Total											
	Start Up Costs	Fall23	Spring24	Summer24	Fall24	Spring25	Summer25	Fall25	Spring26	Summer26	Fall26	Spring27	Summer27	Fall27	Spring28	Summer28	Total
Cohort Semester Hours:																	
Cohort 1 Semester Hrs		312.0															1,048.0
Cohort 2 Semester Hrs			280.0														1,024.0
Cohort 3 Semester Hrs				102.0													1,048.0
Cohort 4 Semester Hrs					210.0												1,024.0
Cohort 5 Semester Hrs						144.0											1,048.0
Cohort 6 Semester Hrs							210.0										1,024.0
Cohort 7 Semester Hrs								144.0									1,048.0
Cohort 8 Semester Hrs									210.0								1,024.0
Cohort 9 Semester Hrs										144.0							694.0
Cohort 10 Semester Hrs											210.0						432.0
Total Semester Credit Hours		312.0	592.0	222.0	760.0	946.0	366.0	9,414.0									

	Start Up Costs	Fall23	Spring24	Summer24	Fall24	Spring25	Summer25	Fall25	Spring26	Summer26	Fall26	Spring27	Summer27	Fall27	Spring28	Summer28	Total
Contact Hours:																	
Technical Contact Hours		4,992	11,968	-	11,440	17,760	2,880	11,440	17,760	2,880	11,440	17,760	2,880	11,440	17,760	2,880	145,280
Academic Contact Hours		1,152	-	3,552	2,640	1,248	4,128	2,640	1,248	4,128	2,640	1,248	4,128	2,640	1,248	4,128	36,768
Total Contact Hours		6,144	11,968	3,552	14,080	19,008	7,008	182,048									
Contact Hrs per SCH		19.69	20.22	16.00	18.53	20.09	19.15	18.53	20.09	19.15	18.53	20.09	19.15	18.53	20.09	19.15	19.34

	Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5	Total											
	Start Up Costs	Fall23	Spring24	Summer24	Fall24	Spring25	Summer25	Fall25	Spring26	Summer26	Fall26	Spring27	Summer27	Fall27	Spring28	Summer28	Total
Technical CH / Term																	
Cohort Term 1		208.00															928.00
Cohort Term 2			272.00														928.00
Cohort Term 3				208.00													928.00
Cohort Term 4					272.00												928.00
Cohort Term 5						208.00											928.00
Cohort Term 6							208.00										928.00
Cohort Term 7								208.00									928.00
Cohort Term 8									208.00								928.00
Cohort Term 9										208.00							480.00
Cohort Term 10											272.00						272.00
Total Technical CH / Term		208.00	544.00	-	624.00	992.00	240.00	8,176.00									

	Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5	Total											
	Start Up Costs	Fall23	Spring24	Summer24	Fall24	Spring25	Summer25	Fall25	Spring26	Summer26	Fall26	Spring27	Summer27	Fall27	Spring28	Summer28	Total
Academic CH / Term																	
Cohort Term 1		48.00															240.00
Cohort Term 2			48.00														240.00
Cohort Term 3				48.00													240.00
Cohort Term 4					48.00												240.00
Cohort Term 5						48.00											240.00
Cohort Term 6							48.00										240.00
Cohort Term 7								48.00									240.00
Cohort Term 8									48.00								240.00
Cohort Term 9										48.00							144.00
Cohort Term 10											48.00						96.00
Total Academic CH / Term		48.00	-	192.00	144.00	96.00	240.00	2,160.00									

Revenue & Expenses

Revenue Input:	Fall	Spring	Summer	Total
Tuition per SCH	\$ 99	\$ 99	\$ 99	\$ 297
Special Program Tuition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
State Reimb Rate FY2223				
Technical - Avg THECB Rate per Fund Codes listed on degree plan	\$ 15.98	\$ 15.98	\$ 15.98	\$ 47.94
Academic - Avg THECB Rate per Fund Codes listed on degree plan	\$ 13.61	\$ 13.61	\$ 13.61	\$ 40.83
State Reimb Rate:				
Technical - Fund Codes listed on degree plan	\$ 3.23	\$ 3.23	\$ 3.23	\$ 9.69
Academic - Fund Codes listed on degree plan	\$ 2.75	\$ 2.75	\$ 2.75	\$ 8.25

Alamo Colleges
Return on Investment Calculation
Cloud Computing

NLC	#Students / Cohort - Program															
	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
EXPENSES																
FT Faculty Salaries	36,124	36,124	-	36,124	36,124	-	36,124	36,124	-	36,124	36,124	-	36,124	36,124	-	36,124
High Wage High Demand	10,000	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Adjunct Faculty per Section H/WHD	-	16,479	-	27,465	49,437	21,972	27,465	49,437	21,972	27,465	49,437	21,972	27,465	49,437	21,972	27,465
Adjunct Faculty per Section Regular	-	-	13,304	6,652	6,652	13,304	6,652	6,652	13,304	6,652	6,652	13,304	6,652	6,652	13,304	119,732
Supplies - Per Term	4,000	4,000	-	4,000	4,000	-	4,000	4,000	-	4,000	4,000	-	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Staff Development	193	193	-	193	193	-	193	193	-	193	193	-	193	193	-	1,925
Equipment - Startup	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS	\$ -	\$ 50,316	\$ 66,795	\$ 13,304	\$ 84,433	\$ 106,405	\$ 35,275	\$ 84,433	\$ 106,405	\$ 35,275	\$ 84,433	\$ 106,405	\$ 35,275	\$ 84,433	\$ 106,405	\$ 1,034,867
Indirect costs (per Finance Factor)	\$ 252	\$ 462	\$ 389	\$ 578	\$ 735	\$ 515	\$ 578	\$ 735	\$ 515	\$ 578	\$ 735	\$ 515	\$ 578	\$ 735	\$ 515	\$ 8,411
Depreciation - on Current equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENSE	\$ -	\$ 50,568	\$ 67,257	\$ 13,692	\$ 85,010	\$ 107,140	\$ 35,790	\$ 85,010	\$ 107,140	\$ 35,790	\$ 85,010	\$ 107,140	\$ 35,790	\$ 85,010	\$ 107,140	\$ 1,043,278
NET INCOME / (LOSS)	\$ -	\$ (19,680)	\$ (8,649)	\$ (13,692)	\$ (9,770)	\$ (13,486)	\$ (35,790)	\$ 10,989	\$ 29,095	\$ (15,802)	\$ 39,042	\$ 56,046	\$ (92)	\$ 39,042	\$ 56,046	\$ (92)
CUMULATIVE NET INCOME/(LOSS)	\$ (19,680)	\$ (28,329)	\$ (42,021)	\$ (51,792)	\$ (65,278)	\$ (101,068)	\$ (90,079)	\$ (60,984)	\$ (76,786)	\$ (37,744)	\$ 18,302	\$ 18,210	\$ 57,252	\$ 113,298	\$ 113,206	
Summer Momentum Calculation																
# SCH Taken	Summer		Summer		Summer		Summer		Summer		Summer		Summer		Summer	
Cohort 1	13	14	6	15	12											60
Cohort 2		13	6	14	15	12										60
Cohort 3				13	14	6	15	12								60
Cohort 4					13	6	14	15	12							60
Cohort 5							13	14	6	15	12					60
Cohort 6								13	6	14	15	12				60
Cohort 7									6	13	14	6	15	12		60
Cohort 8											6	13	14	15	12	60
Cohort 9												6	13	14	6	33
Cohort 10														13	6	19
# SCH Free- SMP			6						6			6				6
Cohort 1			6													6
Cohort 2			6													6
Cohort 3						6										6
Cohort 4						6										6
Cohort 5									6							6
Cohort 6									6							6
Cohort 7												6				6
Cohort 8												6				6
Cohort 9																6
Cohort 10																6
Total Free SMP			222			366			366			366				366
Total Free SMP @ \$99/SCH			(21,978)			(36,234)			(36,234)			(36,234)				(166,914)

ESMP (FY23 BB Tuition Schedule appendix)
 9 Free Credit Hours for Alamo Colleges students enrolled full-time in Spring 2023 who also took classes at the Alamo Colleges in Fall 2022

		Fall Cohort Start						
		Semester #						
		1	2	3	4	5		
		Semester 1	Semester 2	Semester 3	Semester 4	Semester 5	Semester	Total
		Points Earned Per Term						
Success Point	# Points	Class						
Complete Developmental Education								
Math	1							-
Reading	0.5							-
Writing	0.5							-
First College Credit								
Math	1			1.0				1.0
Reading	0.5							-
Writing	0.5		0.5					0.5
15 credits - College Level	1		1.0					1.0
30 credits - College Level	1.5			1.5				1.5
Degrees Awarded:								
Cert/A.A. <i>Not in a Critical Field</i>	1.2							-
Critical Fields Certificate/AA	3.25					3.25		3.3
(Critical field = Science, Technology, Engineering, Math, Allied Health)								
Total Success Points		0.5	1.0	2.5	-	3.3	-	7.3
# Credits		13.00	14.00	6.00	15.00	12.00	-	60
<i>Cumulative Credits</i>			27.00	33.00	48.00	60.00		
Calculation for Funding for Success Points for 1 Cohort 1 Success Point = \$124								
	1 Cohort	24.00	20.00	17.00	14.00	12.00		
	3 Cohort	24.00	20.00	17.00	14.00	12.00		
	5 Cohort	24.00	20.00	17.00	14.00	12.00		
	7 Cohort	24.00	20.00	17.00	14.00	12.00		
	9 Cohort	24.00	20.00	17.00				
Funding per Success Point per Cohort		\$ 7,440	\$ 12,400	\$ 26,350	\$ -	\$ 19,344		\$ 65,534

New AAS or Certificate Degree Plan Form

Degree Plan Title: Cloud Computing

College: NLC
Effective Term: Fall 2023

Major Code: _____

ApplyTexas: _____

(assigned by CSI)

(assigned by CSI)

Degree Plan Description:

The Associate of Applied Science in Cloud Computing equips students the knowledge and hands-on skills to design, manage and secure zero trust networks with cloud deployment. This program places emphasis on routing, switching, firewalls, and server virtualization in physical and cloud environments. Finally, this program covers the concepts of Platform as a Service (PaaS); Software as a Service (SaaS); and Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) along with the information security standards required in a virtualized deployment. Completion in this program prepares a student for industry certifications such as CompTIA Security+, CompTIA Linux+, FortiNet Network

Degree CIP: 11.0901

Is this an addition of an award to an existing CIP? yes

Dept to assign program to: Cloud Computing

	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	External Hours (Practicum, Internship)	Contact Hours	Credit Hours	Reimb	THECB Fund #	Reported Expense per Contact Hour - Lookup
Semester 1 (Fall)								
ITNW 1308 – Implementing and Supporting Client Operating	3	1		64	3	Tech	7 \$	15.98
ITNW 1425 – Fundamentals of Networking Technologies	3	2		80	4	Tech	7 \$	15.98
ITSC 1316 – Linux Installation and Configuration	3	1		64	3	Tech	7 \$	15.98
Select 1 course from the Communication (10) Core	3	0		48	3	Acad	6 \$	15.51
	12	4		256	13			
Semester 2 (Spring)								
ITNW 2412 – Routers	3	1		64	4	Tech	7 \$	15.98
COSC 1436 – Programming Fundamentals I (Python)	3	2		80	4	Tech	7 \$	15.98
ITSC 2325 – Advanced Linux	3	1		64	3	Tech	7 \$	15.98
ITSY 1342 – Information Technology Security***	3	1		64	3	Tech	7 \$	15.98
	12	5	0	272	14			
Semester 3 (Summer)								
Select 1 course from the Social and Behavioral Sciences (80) Core	3	0		48	3	Acad	25 \$	11.36
Select 1 course from the Mathematics (20) Core	3	0		48	3	Acad	19 \$	12.56
	6	0	0	96	6			
Semester 4 (Fall)								
ITNW 1436 – Cloud Deployment and Infrastructure Support	3	1		64	4	Tech	7 \$	15.98
ITNW 1453 – Supporting Network Infrastructure & Servers	4	1		80	4	Tech	7 \$	15.98
ITCC 2443 - Network Security (Cloud) ***	3	1		64	4	Tech	7 \$	15.98
SPCH 1321 Business and Professional Communication	3	0		48	3	Acad	6 \$	15.51
	13	3	0	256	15			
Semester 5 (Spring)								
ITNW 2405-Network Administration	4	1		80	4	Tech	7 \$	15.98
ITNW 2327 – Advanced Cloud Concepts	3	1		64	3	Tech	7 \$	15.98
ITNW 2264 – Internship – Cloud Computing	0	0	96	96	2	Tech	7 \$	15.98
Select 1 course from the Language, Philosophy & Culture (40)	3	0	0	48	3	Acad	12 \$	13.09
	10	2	96	288	12		\$	-
Total Degree Plan	53	14	96	1,168	60	Total \$/CH		4.24
Total Degree Plan hours (above)								

Note: Consider pre-requisites when sequencing courses

Do other colleges offer this program?

NLC	NVC	PAC	SAC	SPC
	Y	Y	N	N

Community and Technical Colleges, Report of Fundable Operating Expenses, Fiscal Year (FY) 2020
Summary of Expenses Divided by Contact Hours
Contact Hours for Fall 2019 and Spring and Summer 2020

Percent Funded 20.19%

Fund	Discipline	Contact Hours	Expense	Reported Expense per Contact Hour	Funded Expense per Contact Hour
1	Agriculture	2,034,661	\$ 25,307,667	\$ 12.44	\$ 2.51
2	Architecture and Precision Production Trades	5,457,001	\$ 81,538,082	\$ 14.94	\$ 3.02
3	Biology, Physical Sciences, and Science Technology	42,078,686	\$ 519,874,019	\$ 12.35	\$ 2.49
4	Business Management, Marketing, and Administrative Services	17,989,827	\$ 219,008,896	\$ 12.17	\$ 2.46
5	Career Pilot	125,348	\$ 5,119,491	\$ 40.84	\$ 8.25
6	Communications	3,183,242	\$ 49,379,445	\$ 15.51	\$ 3.13
7	Computer and Information Sciences	8,308,193	\$ 132,794,650	\$ 15.98	\$ 3.23
8	Construction Trades	2,123,037	\$ 34,853,434	\$ 16.42	\$ 3.32
9	Consumer and Homemaking Education	8,907,446	\$ 126,496,000	\$ 14.20	\$ 2.87
10	Engineering	513,576	\$ 10,420,115	\$ 20.29	\$ 4.10
11	Engineering Related	7,185,324	\$ 105,147,283	\$ 14.63	\$ 2.95
12	English Language, Lit, Philosophy, Humanities, & Interdisciplinary	42,744,502	\$ 559,511,242	\$ 13.09	\$ 2.64
13	Foreign Languages	5,883,846	\$ 72,384,652	\$ 12.30	\$ 2.48
14	Health Occupations - Dental Assistants, Medical Lab, and Assoc. Degree Nursing	8,790,197	\$ 172,405,646	\$ 19.61	\$ 3.96
15	Health Occupations - Dental Hygiene	496,898	\$ 14,096,351	\$ 28.37	\$ 5.73
16	Health Occupations - Other	12,587,870	\$ 212,142,184	\$ 16.85	\$ 3.40
17	Health Occupations - Respiratory Therapy	753,886	\$ 17,188,899	\$ 22.80	\$ 4.60
18	Health Occupations - Vocational Nursing	4,310,681	\$ 72,989,021	\$ 16.93	\$ 3.42
19	Mathematics	29,744,697	\$ 373,731,421	\$ 12.56	\$ 2.54
20	Mechanics and Repairers - Automotive	2,964,115	\$ 46,043,203	\$ 15.53	\$ 3.14
21	Mechanics and Repairers - Diesel, Aviation Mechanics, and Transportation Workers	2,334,063	\$ 42,830,054	\$ 18.35	\$ 3.71
22	Mechanics and Repairers - Electronics	689,019	\$ 13,363,324	\$ 19.39	\$ 3.92
23	Physical Education and Fitness	3,264,863	\$ 56,010,106	\$ 17.16	\$ 3.47
24	Protective Services and Public Administration	7,864,069	\$ 106,368,740	\$ 13.53	\$ 2.73
25	Psychology, Social Sciences, and History	57,229,272	\$ 650,026,876	\$ 11.36	\$ 2.29
26	Visual and Performing Arts	15,146,314	\$ 224,672,237	\$ 14.83	\$ 2.99
		292,710,633	\$ 3,943,703,036	\$ 13.47	

Percent Funded 98.2%

Fund	Discipline	Weight	Annual Rate	General Academic Funded Weighted Rate	Community College Funded Weighted Rate
31	BAT Liberal Arts	1.82	\$ 38.78	\$ 70.58	\$ 69.31
32	BAT Science	2.75	\$ 38.78	\$ 106.65	\$ 104.73
36	BAT Business Administration	1.82	\$ 38.78	\$ 70.58	\$ 69.31
39	BAT Technology	2.42	\$ 38.78	\$ 93.85	\$ 92.16
46	BAT Health Services	1.60	\$ 38.78	\$ 62.05	\$ 60.93
50	BAT Nursing	2.07	\$ 38.78	\$ 80.28	\$ 78.83

Contact Hour Funding Strategy

Average Contact Hour Rate 2020-2021

Biennial Rate

\$ 5.44

Degree Plan Title: Cloud Computing

Effective Term (Projected term/year to start) Fall 2023

Degree Plan Description: The Associate of Applied Science in Cloud Computing equips students the knowledge and hands-on skills to design, manage and secure zero trust networks with cloud deployment. This program places emphasis on routing, switching, firewalls, and server virtualization in physical and cloud environments. Finally, this program covers the concepts of Platform as a Service (PaaS); Software

Degree CIP: 11.0901

Is this an addition of an award to an existing CIP? (yes/no) Yes

Average Class Size per Year (defaults to 25) 24

Average Lab Size per Year - *if different than Average Class Size*

Retention Rate per Semester (defaults to 75%) 85%



Student Information:

Cohort Begins (Fall/Spring/Summer) Fall 2023

Students per Cohort (beginning #) 24

Semester Credit Hours per Term (per degree plan) 12



Faculty/Staff Information	Class (i.e. PHD, MA, MA+36, etc)	Salary
# of Full Time Faculty required per Semester/Year	1(MA)	54,000
# of Adjunct Faculty per Semester/Year	3	9,000

Please list other staff, including salary, required that are specific to degree (Admin Assistant, Lab Tech, etc)



	\$ Amount	Per Term or Per Year
Other Expenses:		
Staff Development (Continuing Education, Conferences, Memberships)	\$385.00	Per Year Per Fulltime Faculty
Staff Travel		
Equipment - Startup (1 Time Initial Expense)	0	
Supplies, Equipment Maintenance - \$ Per Term/ Per Year	\$ 20,000	

Other Expense - please describe below



	INPUT
Name of program	Cloud Computing
Department Chair Contact Information	210.486.5299 snittinger@alamo.edu
Org id	
Discipline/Program	Business, Philosophy & Technology/IT
Calculated Average for Discipline	
Equipment higher than \$5K annual depreciation	
Student/Cohort Information:	
Maximum cohort size	24
Maximum average class size - lab	24
Retention rate	85%
How many students are in the program?	0
How many students are in the program, duplicated count?	
How many students are in the program, unduplicated count?	
How many students are in the program, declared majors?	
What is the starting salary for individuals coming out of this program?	\$45,000
Are you at capacity?	No
Are you at capacity due to faculty availability?	No
Are you at capacity due to facility limitations?	No
Enrollment in program over last five years	
Rubric for program	
Dedicated faculty to program:	4
Dedicated full-time faculty to the program	1
Dedicated adjunct faculty to the program	2
Does the equipment you have prepare the students for today's labor market?	Yes
How long is your program?	5 semesters
If we were to request a special program tuition...	
Special Tuition charged Per Student Includes Summer Term? Yes/No	
Is the instructional program cost great than 150% of the average?	
What is the demand? Are there students waiting for this program?	
Are there jobs in this field waiting on graduates?	Yes
How much do you think the student would pay?	
Which course(s) would you attach this tuition to?	
Other student information (please describe)	
Does program require specialized faculty?	Yes
Does program require specialized equipment?	Yes
An itemized list of equipment including quantity and costs must be submitted with ROI	
Does program require specialized facilities?	
All Proposed Plans to Renovation/Upgrade Facilities and Buildings must be approved by Facilities. Approved Proposal must be submitted with ROI	
Does program require consumables?	

New AAS or Certificate Degree Plan Form

Degree Plan Title: Cloud Computing
Major Code: _____
(assigned by CSI)

College: NLC
Effective Term: Fall 2023
ApplyTexas: _____
(assigned by CSI)

Degree Plan Description:

The Associate of Applied Science in Cloud Computing equips students the knowledge and hands-on skills to design, manage and secure zero trust networks with cloud deployment. This program places emphasis on routing, switching, firewalls, and server virtualization in physical and cloud environments. Finally, this program covers the concepts of Platform as a Service (PaaS); Software as a Service (SaaS); and Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) along with the information security standards required in a virtualized deployment. Completion in this program prepares a student for industry certifications such as CompTIA Security+, CompTIA Linux+, FortiNet Network Security Expert (NSE4) and the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA).

Degree CIP: 11.0901
Dept to assign program to: Cloud Computing

Is this an addition of an award to an existing CIP? yes

	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	External Hours (Practicum, Internship)	Contact Hours	Credit Hours
Semester 1 (Fall)					
ITNW 1308 – Implementing and Supporting Client Operating Systems	3	1		64	3
ITNW 1425 – Fundamentals of Networking Technologies	3	2		80	4
ITSC 1316 – Linux Installation and Configuration	3	1		64	3
Select 1 course from the Communication (10) Core	3	0		48	3
	12	4		256	13
Semester 2 (Spring)					
ITNW 2412 – Routers	3	1		64	4
COSC 1436 – Programming Fundamentals I (Python)	3	2		80	4
ITSC 2325 – Advanced Linux	3	1		64	3
ITSY 1342 – Information Technology Security***	3	1		64	3
	12	5	0	272	14
Semester 3 (Summer)					
Select 1 course from the Social and Behavioral Sciences (80) Core	3	0		48	3
Select 1 course from the Mathematics (20) Core	3	0		48	3
	6	0	0	96	6
Semester 4 (Fall)					
ITNW 1436 – Cloud Deployment and Infrastructure Support	3	1		64	4
ITNW 1453 – Supporting Network Infrastructure & Servers	4	1		80	4
ITCC 2443 - Network Security (Cloud) ***	3	1		64	4
SPCH 1321 Business and Professional Communication	3	0		48	3
	13	3	0	256	15
Semester 5 (Spring)					
ITNW 2405-Network Administration	4	1		80	4
ITNW 2327 – Advanced Cloud Concepts	3	1		64	3
ITNW 2264 – Internship – Cloud Computing	0	0	96	96	2
Select 1 course from the Language, Philosophy & Culture (40) Core	3	0	0	48	3
	10	2	96	288	12
Total Degree Plan	53	14	96	1,168	60
Total Degree Plan hours (above)					

Note: Consider pre-requisites when sequencing courses

Do other colleges offer this program?

NLC	NVC	PAC	SAC	SPC
	Y	Y	N	N

**ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGES
NEW PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT
PRE-APPLICATION CHECKLIST
for Northeast Lakeview College (NLC)**

Program Title: Cloud Computing, A.A.S.

CIP: 11.0901

A. Program Objectives:

The Associate of Applied Science in Cloud Computing equips students the knowledge and hands-on skills to design, manage and secure zero trust networks with cloud deployment. This program places emphasis on routing, switching, firewalls, and server virtualization in physical and cloud environments. Finally, this program covers the concepts of Platform as a Service (PaaS); Software as a Service (SaaS); and Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) along with the information security standards required in a virtualized deployment. Completion in this program prepares a student for industry certifications such as CompTIA Security +, CompTIA Linux+, FortiNet Network Security Expert (NSE4) and the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA).

Program Student Learning Outcomes:

1. Assess and plan migration from on-premise to Cloud solution environment
2. Identify methods and tools to maintain security and protect data
3. Differentiate between the various storage, computing, and networking options
4. Identify deployment and management options
5. Deploy available services for scalability, reliability and high availability
6. Use Cloud monitoring and auto-scaling services to scale infrastructure up and down
7. Explain network threats, mitigation techniques, and the basics of securing a network
8. Secure administrative access on routers using AAA
9. Implement firewall technologies to secure the network perimeter; configure IPS to mitigate attacks on the network
10. Implement endpoint and Layer 2 security features
11. Implement secure virtual private networks.

B. Existing program information for initiating college:

Northwest Vista College has an existing Cloud Architecture A.A.S. program.
Palto Alto College has a Network and Computer Information A.A.S. program.

C. Occupational Need:

1. Is the number of employment opportunities in this job growing? Yes No
*Supporting evidence: Overall employment in computer and information technology occupations is projected to grow 15 percent from 2021 to 2031, much faster than the average for all occupations;
(U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics/Occupational Outlook Handbook)*
2. Will the need for trained personnel be sustained over the next five years?
Yes No
Supporting evidence: An increase in employment opportunities is expected to result in about 682,800 new jobs over the decade. In addition to new jobs from growth, opportunities arise from the need to replace workers who leave their occupations permanently. About 418,500 openings each year, on average, are projected to come from growth and replacement needs.
3. What information is available from local and/or state labor market sources concerning this occupational title?

Alamo Local Labor Market Information

- Estimated Employment 2020: 6,151
- Projected Employment 2030: 7,816
- Change in Employment: 1,665
- Percent Change: 29.13%
- Annualized Percent Growth: 2.6
- Annual Openings: 667

Texas Labor Market Information

- Estimated Employment 2020: 74,146
- Projected Employment 2030: 89,415
- Change in Employment: 15,269
- Percent Change: 20.2%
- Annualized Percent Growth: 1.86
- Annual Openings: 7,391

Source: Texas Labor Market Information website – texaslmi.com SOC Code 15.1231 and 15.1232 NAICS Code 10 (Projections: View and generate a 10-year forecast for employment by industry and occupation for the state of Texas and each of the 28 workforce development areas.)

- a. Is this occupational title on the Demand Occupations List? Yes No
- b. Indicate the entry-level salary for this occupational title (Computer Network Support Specialist):
 - \$31.00 entry hourly wage

- Computer Network Support Specialist entry-level salary is roughly \$41.72K - \$59.9K

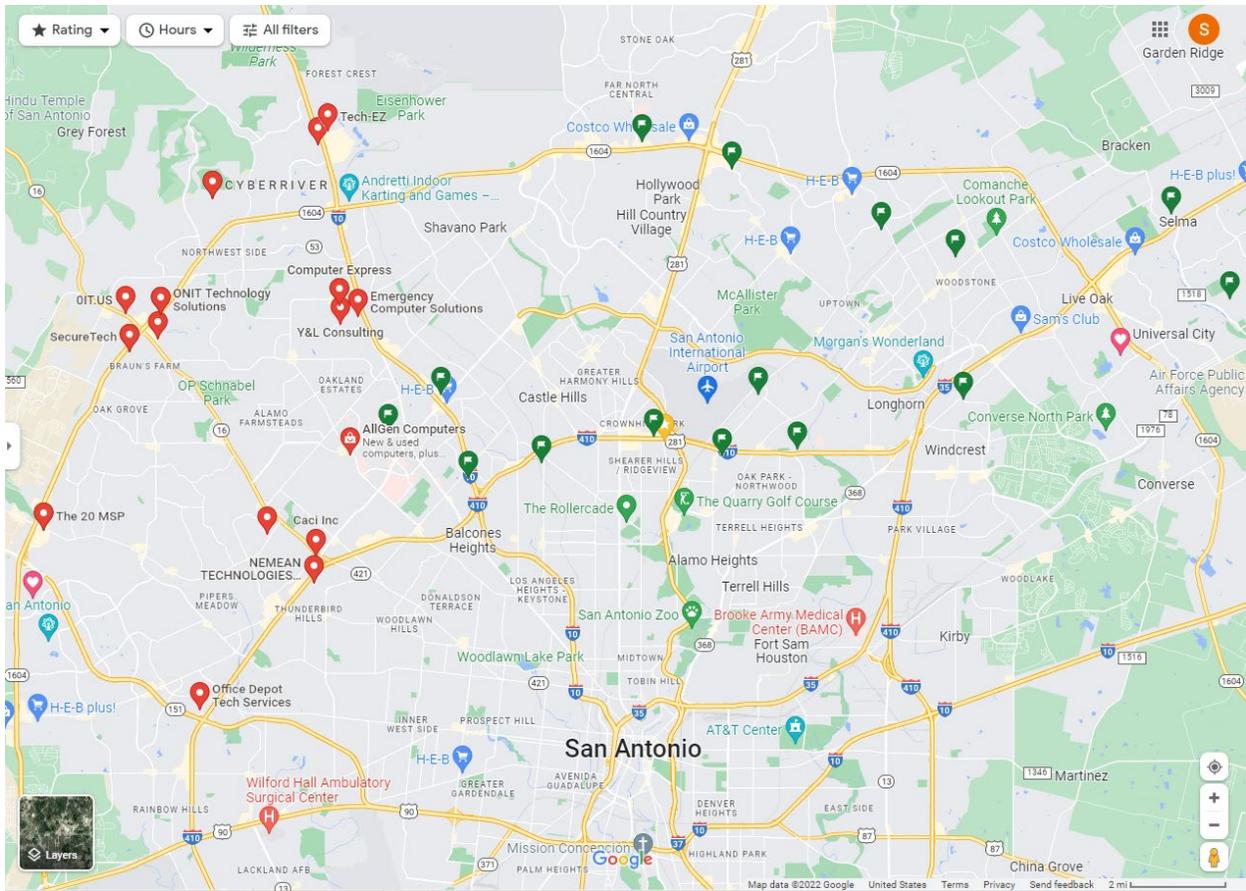
D. Assessment of Employer Support – ADVISORY BOARD COMMITTEE INPUT

1. How many companies will show preference to hiring completers of this program?
2. How many companies will provide employees incentive to complete this training by providing:
 - a. Higher pay? _____
 - b. Opportunity for promotion? _____
 - c. Tuition or other financial support? _____

E. Assessment of Training Capacity

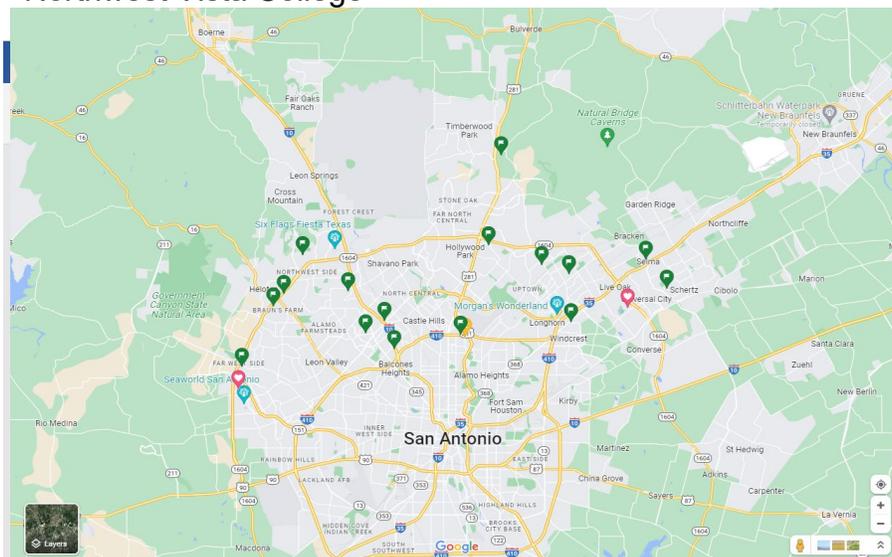
1. Geographic implications for program location
 - a. On a map, indicate the companies that would support and/or be served by the development of a new program for this occupational title.

DRAFT



b. On the same map used in “item a” above, indicate locations of institutions with currently existing programs within a fifty-mile radius, if applicable. Please use a legend.

- Northwest Vista College



2. Suitability of campus resources to support this program

a. Does the college currently have the following resources to begin this program?

- Equipment Yes X No _
- Facilities Yes X No _
- Faculty Yes _ No X
- Instructional resources Yes X No _
- First-year budget Yes _ No X

If "No" to any of the above areas, describe the resource commitment needed.

- Qualified faculty
- Operating Expenses

b. Should this program be provided by more than one college? Yes X No _

F. College Commitment to Develop a New Program

Based on the above information and the attachments, the administration of this college is committed to the full development, implementation, and sustained operation of the program until the demand has been fully satisfied.

Signature _____

Date _____

Title _____

FROM: William Fanning, Dean for Academic Success: STEM

Subject: Business Plan – New Workforce Program: Cloud Computing

TO: SLT

1. Program Name: Cloud Computing A.A.S.

2. Program Purpose:

The Associate of Applied Science in Cloud Computing equips students the knowledge and hands-on skills to design, manage and secure zero trust networks with cloud deployment. This program places emphasis on routing, switching, firewalls, and server virtualization in physical and cloud environments. Finally, this program covers the concepts of Platform as a Service (PaaS); Software as a Service (SaaS); and Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) along with the information security standards required in a virtualized deployment. Completion in this program prepares a student for industry certifications such as CompTIA Security +, CompTIA Linux+, FortiNet Network Security Expert (NSE4) and the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA).

3. Program Outcomes:

- Assess and plan migration from on-premise to Cloud solution environment
- Identify methods and tools to maintain security and protect data
- Differentiate between the various storage, computing, and networking options
- Identify deployment and management options
- Deploy available services for scalability, reliability and high availability
- Use Cloud monitoring and auto-scaling services to scale infrastructure up and down
- Explain network threats, mitigation techniques, and the basics of securing a network
- Secure administrative access on routers using AAA
- Implement firewall technologies to secure the network perimeter; configure IPS to mitigate attacks on the network
- Implement endpoint and Layer 2 security features
- Implement secure virtual private networks.

4. Five-Year Costs/Investment:

- Equipment: Existing
- Faculty: \$994,867
- Facility Impacts: Existing
- Other Indirect Costs: \$40,000
- Total Five-Year Expenses: \$1,043,278

5. Five-Year Revenue Generated:

- Projected Enrollment:
 - 240 students over five years
 - 120 students completing the program over a five-year period
- Projected Accumulated Credit Hours: 10,215
- Reimbursable Dollars Rate: \$2.96 (Technical) & \$2.65 (Gen. Ed.)
- Regular Tuition: \$765,072
- Projected Total Reimbursable Dollars: \$391,412
- Total Five-Year Revenue: \$1,156,484

6. Job/Employer Demand: 667 per year

7. Five-Year Projected Job Placement: 29 per year

8. Projected Program Milestones:

- Year 1: 30 Declared Majors
- Year 2: 75 Declared Majors 12 program completers 90% job placement
- Year 3: 135 Declared Majors 23 program graduates 90% job placement
- Year 4: 210 Declared Majors 33 program completers 90% job placement
- Year 5: 300 Declared Majors 43 program completers 90% job placement

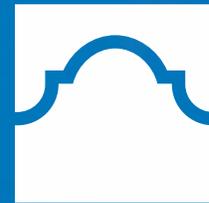
9. Other Pertinent Information:

- Proposing AAS (60 hrs.)

PURCHASE OF CONSTRUCTION MANAGER AT RISK (CMAR) SERVICES ON AN INDEFINITE DELIVERY, INDEFINITE QUANTITY (IDIQ) BASIS

Related to the Project List for the 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes and Preventive Maintenance Plan for FY23 – FY25

Gregory L. McClure
Assoc. Vice-Chancellor, Facilities and Construction
Management



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



GROUNDBREAKING FUTURES

- Bexar County voters approved a **\$450M general obligation bond in 2017** and Trustees added **\$50M Maintenance Tax Notes** that has allowed ACD to renovate, add facilities and expand geographically-**Groundbreaking Futures in San Antonio.**
- Building on that success with a separate funding stream: **New \$270M Aug. 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes** to fund critical past-due maintenance to **extend the life of aging facilities** and increase energy savings with technology refresh.
- Institutional Budget includes a **\$58.5M 3-year, Preventative Maintenance Budget** (funded by the Property Tax Maintenance & Operations tax rate)



GROUNDBREAKING FUTURES



Strategically Invest in Learning Environment



Increase Access to Technology



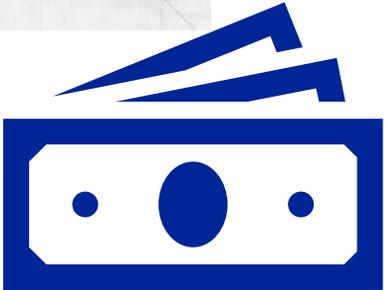
Enhance Student Safety



Reduce Energy Consumption and Improve Sustainability



Increase Stewardship – Restore & Preserve High-Value Facility Portfolio



\$270M Maintenance Tax Notes
August 2022



Facilities Maintenance

Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management

- *Maintenance and Operations: The College District shall ensure that its facilities are safe, comfortable, and hygienic for students, faculty, employees, and the general public. Consistent maintenance standards shall be employed throughout the College District. Periodic assessments of the condition of College District facilities shall be conducted.*
- *Preventive Maintenance: The College District administration shall prepare, budget, and execute an annual preventive maintenance program.*

Charges to the Chancellor

- *Project Management for Capital Projects*



Select Contractor Pool → Construction Manager at Risk

Discussion and possible approval to select pool of 10 construction firms to perform construction services for the Maintenance Tax Note and Preventive Maintenance Programs and other renovation and new construction work over the next five years:

- Preconstruction Services
 - Support project teams in planning, budget development, construction schedule development, constructability evaluation, and cost savings measures to meet project program requirements
 - Precon Services may include investigative work to support design like access or destructive testing
- Construction Manager Services
 - Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) Proposals for construction services
 - GMP price contracts include cost of work, general conditions, fees, bonds, and insurance
- The location of the work could occur at any of the Alamo Colleges District properties
- Work on any project could include new construction, remodeling, renovations, and/or system upgrades



SMWVBE Outreach Activities**

- October 25, 2022 | **ACD Quarterly Opportunities Presentation**
- November 22, 2022 | **Cooperative Purchasing Webinar**
- December 15, 2022 | **Plug-In & Connect**
- February 15, 2023 | **HCA de SA Monthly Member Meeting**
- February 21, 2023 | **2nd Annual Quarterly Series: Purchasing Supplier Diversity**
- March 29, 2023 | **How to Do Business Webinar**
- **Notice sent;** African American Chamber of Comm., Black Contractors Assoc., Hispanic Contractors Assoc., Hispanic Chamber, Alamo Asian Chamber, and Women's Chamber to let their members know
- **RESULTS →** Nearly half (8/17) offers received were from SMWVBE certified firms

**Sent request for proposal to 289 potential offerors w/ 3 reminders for due dates

CM@R Acquisition: TX Two-Step versus One-Step Process

Two-Step Process*

Two-Step: Selection based on qualifications. Allows for pool selection of highest qualified and best value CM@R per project.

- ✓ Advertise as Request for Qualifications (RFQ)
- ✓ Evaluate Qualifications
- ✓ **Establish Pool**
- **Board Approval of Qualified Pool** ← *Current phase of Two-Step process.*
- Proposals for General Conditions and Fees (per project)
- Preconstruction Services
- Bidding
- Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP)
- Board Approval of GMP

One-Step Process

One-Step: Selection based on qualifications and price.

- Advertise as Request for Proposals (RFP)
- Evaluate Qualifications and Price
- Board Approval
- Preconstruction Services
- Bidding
- Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP)
- Board Approval of GMP

*Two-Step process used for CMAR RFQS #2023-0027 services for IDIQ for MTN 2022 and Preventive Maintenance FY23-FY25.



Recommended Contract Action: Select Pool of Construction Mgrs for next 5 years (supports \$270M MTN/Prev. Mtn/Other Projects)

Type of Contract Action: Approves Pool of Construction Managers (GMP Pricing will come later)

This minute order also delegates the second step processes to Administration (awarding individual projects as needed) as authorized by Texas Government Code, Section 2269.053 and notice of such delegation in the published RFQS. Note: Guaranteed Maximum Price per project will come back to the Board.

- Byrne Inc.
- Flintco LLC
- Gilbane Building Co.
- Guido Construction Co.
- Marksmen General Contractors LLC
- Noble Texas Builders LLC
- Satterfield & Pontikes Construction Inc.
- Structure Tone Southwest
- Turner Construction Co.
- J.T. Vaughn Construction LLC

Contract Term: Contracts awarded are subject to subsequent agreement based upon the scope of work requirements and terms acceptable to District counsel for a five-year term from date of contract execution.

Funding: Included in the approved project budgets for \$270M MTN bonds and Prev. Mtn. 3-year plan

Recommended Contract Action: Select Pool of Construction Mgrs for next 5 years (supports \$270M MTN/Prev. Mtn/Other Projects)

9 of 10 firms are Local Vendors: Using City of San Antonio definition

- A company is local if they are officed in any of the following counties Atascosa, Bandera, Bexar, Comal, Guadalupe, Kendall, Medina and Wilson

SMWVBEs:

- All CMAr firms recommended for award included in their Request for Qualifications Statement (RFQS) a Small, Minority, and Woman, and Veteran Owned Business Enterprise (SMWVBE) SubContracting Plan commitment % and were awarded points in the evaluation criteria based on the strength of their Plan.
- Recommended firms provided commitments of **20% to 40% construction spend subcontracted to SMWVBEs.**
- In addition, certain firms themselves are certified SMWVBE firms and will contribute directly to the Alamo Colleges SMWVBE Program Goals: Byrne Inc., Marksmen Gen. Contractors LLC, and Noble Texas Builders LLC)



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Appendix: Background

- In February 2023, a Request for Qualification Statements (RFQS) was advertised in the San Antonio Express News and La Prensa de San Antonio twice over a 32-day period. Additionally, Purchasing & Contract Administration sent notices to 298 potential Offerors
- The Construction Manager at Risk firms are selected according to established procedures by the Alamo Colleges District and in accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 2269.253 as a RFQS two-step process. As part of the two-step process used, the Alamo Colleges District may not request fees or prices in step one. In step two, the Alamo Colleges District may request that five or fewer offerors, selected solely on the basis of qualifications (in step one), provide additional information, including the construction manager-at-risk's proposed fee and prices for fulfilling the general conditions.
- The 17 qualification statements (proposals) received by the RFQS deadline were evaluated by representatives from Facilities Operations and Construction Management, Project Management Team, and Colleges
- The evaluation included proposal evaluation and interviews of select firms in the competitive range



Scope of Construction Manager at Risk, cont.

- For individual project awards, a CMAR firm will be selected from the pool based on competitive price proposal and/or qualifications (step two of the 2-step process)
- Resulting Guaranteed Maximum Price proposals will be presented to the board for review and approval prior to construction contract award
- Construction is to be performed in accordance with design documents (by others) and Alamo Colleges Design Standards as well as Educational Standards to ensure that the construction of buildings, systems, and equipment all meet or exceed requirements and function in accordance with Alamo Colleges District design intent and the contract documents.
- Award of a contract does not grant the awarded firm(s) exclusive right to perform all possible Construction Manager at Risk work for ACD. ACD reserves the right to contract with additional Construction Manager at Risk firms and professionals in the best interest of the Alamo Colleges District.



Construction Acquisition Strategy (Contract Types)

Portion MTN Projected for CM@R Contract Acquisition

PAC Package 1: Comprehensive Renovations
SAC Package 1: Full Facility Renovation
SAC Package 2: Full Facility Renovations
SAC Package 3: Full Facility Renovations
SAC Package 4: Full Facility Renovations
SAC Package 6: Comprehensive Requirements
EWD Package 1: EETC Full Facility Renovation
Moister and Site Improvements (multiple locations)
NVC Package 1: Comprehensive Renovations
NVC Package 2: Major System (P Plant/CW HW)

Portion of MTN Projected for COOP/Other Acquisition

Roofing package 1 (NLC)
Roofing package 2 (NVC)
Roofing package 3 (PAC)
Roofing package 4 (SAC)
Roofing package 5 (SPC)
Roofing package 6 (SWC)
FRA Package: Comprehensive Requirements
NLC Package 1; Comprehensive Renovation
SAC Package 5: FFR & Comprehensive Req
SAC Package 7: Major System (HVAC)
SAC Package 8: Major System (HVAC)
SPC Package 2: Comprehensive Renovations
SPC/SWC Package 3: Major Systems (HVAC)



Anticipated Timelines

Design Services

October 20, 2022

Bidding opportunities

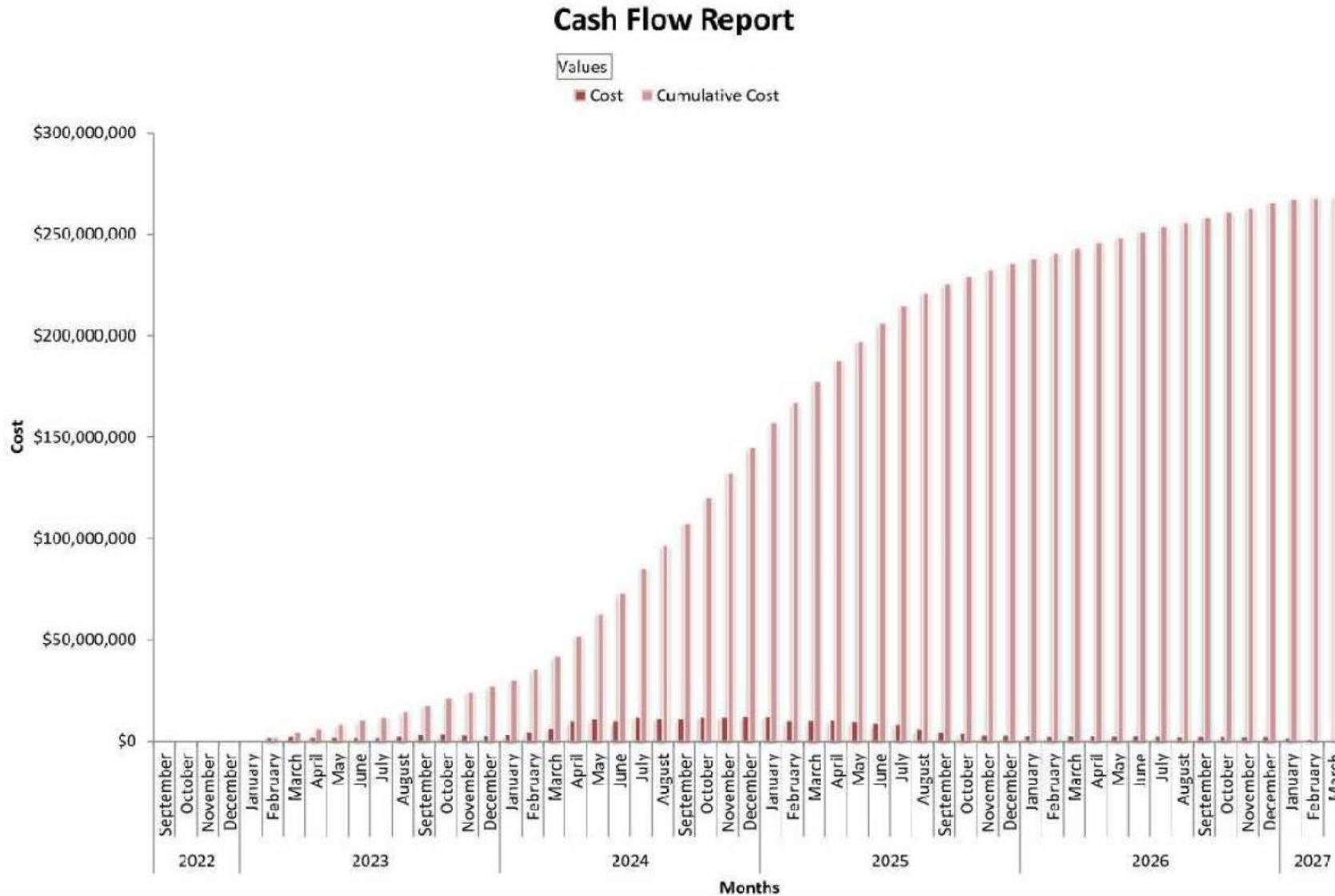
May of 2023

85% Fund Expenditure Deadline

August 31, 2025



Scheduled Cash Flow Projection (85% disbursed by 31 Aug 25)



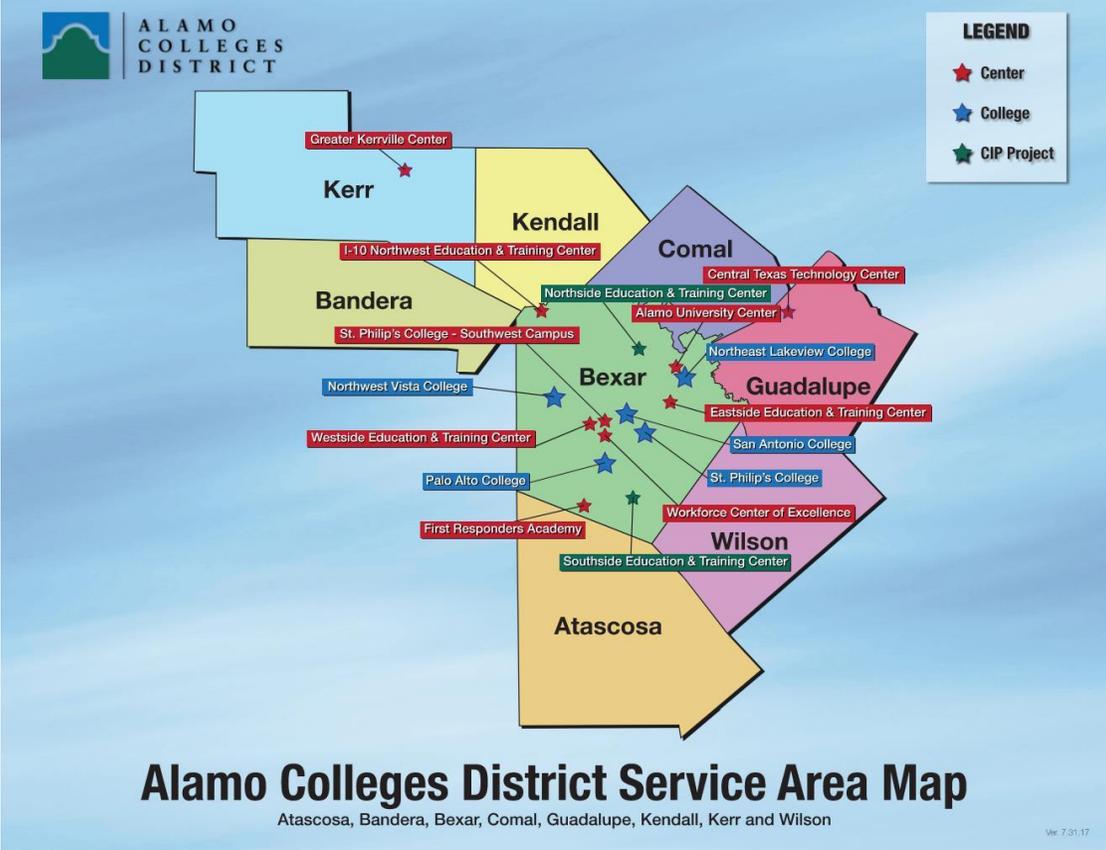
Appendix – Projects and Budgets

The following slides provide project descriptions and budgets by campus:

1. Northeast Lakeview College
2. Northwest Vista College
3. Palo Alto College
4. San Antonio College
5. St. Philip's College
6. Drainage and water/moisture mitigation
7. Roofing

Maintenance Tax Notes Program

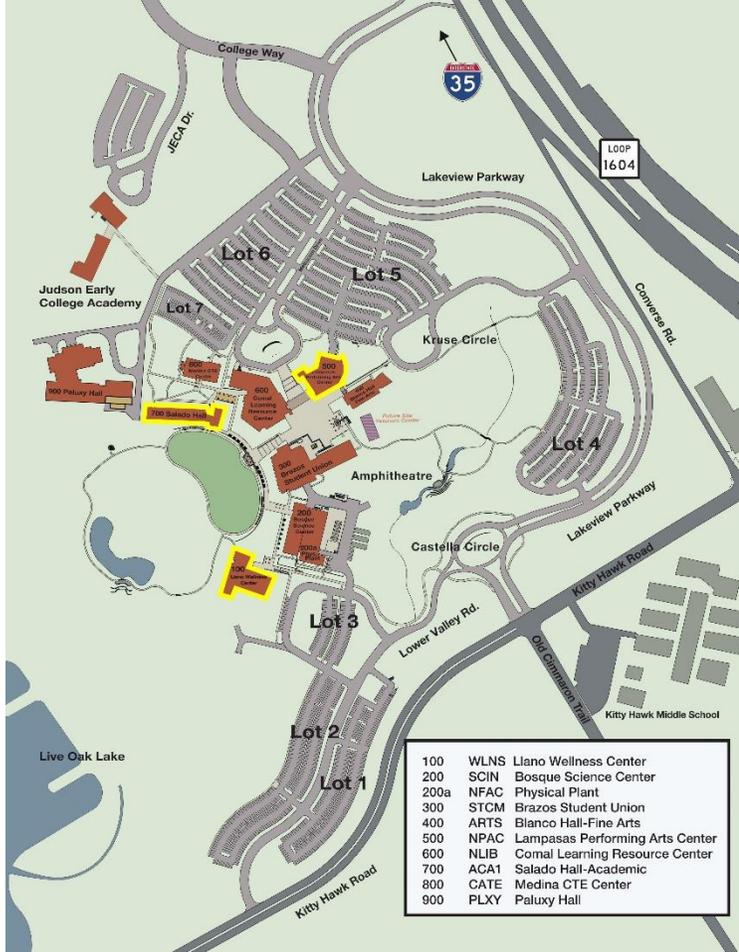
- 65 separately named projects, District-wide
- 28 project packages
 - Full Facility Renovation
 - Comprehensive Renovations
 - Moisture Barrier/Site Improvements
 - Demolition
 - Roofing Rehabilitation
- MTN Program and Projects will be managed using **Projectmates** software



Northeast Lakeview College

Northeast Lakeview College				
MTN Program, Package	Asset Name	Asset Size (SF)	Project Name	Anticipated Construction Budget
Northeast Lakeview College Program, Package 1	Performing Arts Center	22,320	Address Comprehensive Requirements	\$ 1,559,725
Total				\$ 1,559,725

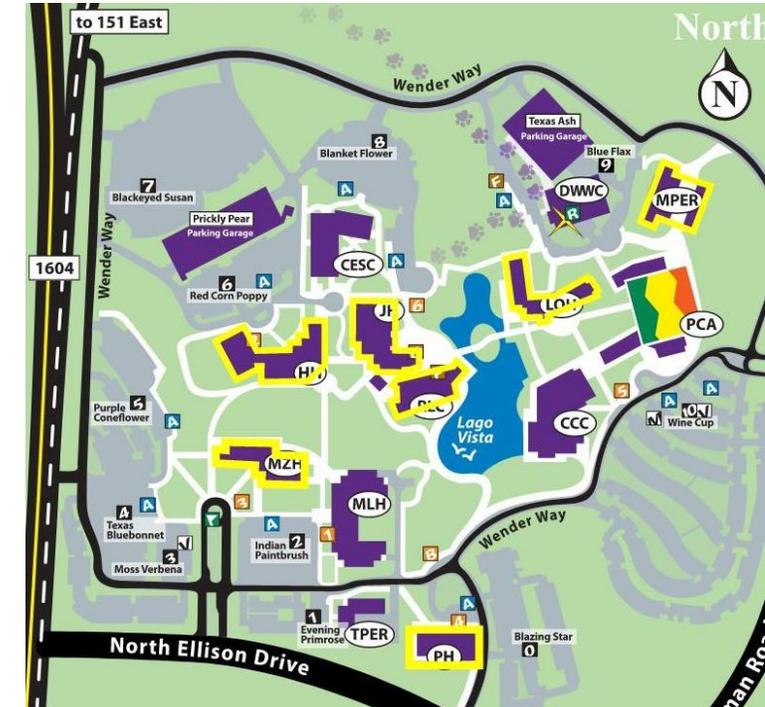
NOTE: Anticipated construction budgets may vary.



Northwest Vista College

Northwest Vista College				
MTN Program, Package	Asset Name	Asset Size (SF)	Project Name	Anticipated Construction Budget
Northwest Vista College Program, Package 1	Texas Persimmon Physical Plant	11,066	Address Comprehensive Requirements	\$ 1,311,946
	Mexican Persimmon Physical Plant	17,058	Address Comprehensive Requirements	\$ 728,864
	Pecan Hall	29,439	Address Comprehensive Requirements	\$ 1,392,000
Northwest Vista College Program, Package 2	Manzanillo Hall	30,935	Major System (HVAC) Rehab Option	\$ 447,425
	Mountain Laurel Hall	74,048	Major System (HVAC) Rehab Option	\$ 1,784,469
	Huisache Hall	71,996	Major System (HVAC) Rehab Option	\$ 2,435,336
Total				\$ 8,100,040

NOTE: Anticipated construction budgets may vary

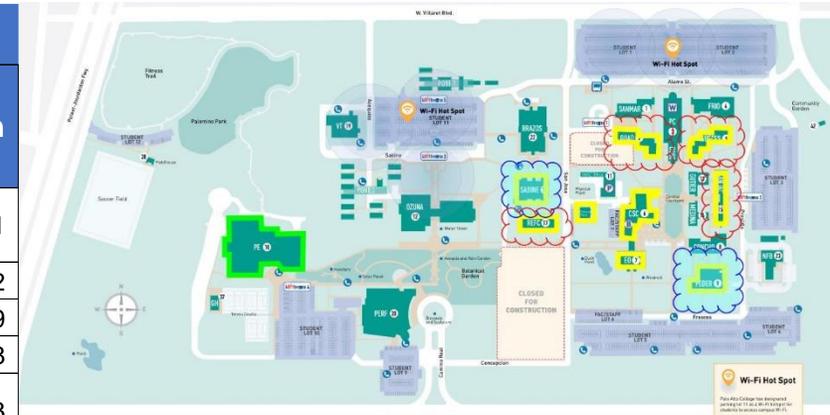


Palo Alto College

Palo Alto College				
MTN Program, Package	Asset Name	Asset Size (SF)	Project Name	Anticipated Construction Budget
Palo Alto College Program, Package 1	Ray Ellison Family Center - Building T *	6,700	Address Comprehensive Requirements	\$ 287,821
	Nueces Hall *	14,375	Address Comprehensive Requirements	\$ 403,422
	Guadalupe Hall *	12,863	Address Comprehensive Requirements	\$ 563,529
	San Jacinto Hall - Building R *	36,117	Address Comprehensive Requirements	\$ 2,254,308
	Executive Offices - Building H *	12,242	Address Comprehensive Requirements	\$ 547,783
	Student Center - Building G *	22,243	Address Comprehensive Requirements	\$ 3,930,211
Palo Alto College Program, Package 2	Central Plant - Building M	6,584	Address Comprehensive Requirements	\$ 2,150,309
	Campus	1	PAC Hydronic Piping Extension	\$ 631,313
Total				\$ 10,768,696

NOTE: Anticipated construction budgets may vary.

* Projects that may be deferred due to Natatorium/Gym proposed work.



San Antonio College

San Antonio College				
MTN Program, Package	Asset Name	Asset Size (SF)	Project Name	Anticipated Construction Budget
San Antonio College Program, Package 1	Chance Academic Center	120,000	Renovation of Chance Academic Center	\$ 21,459,170
San Antonio College Program, Package 2	McCreless Hall	48,498	Renovation of McCreless Hall	\$ 8,074,917
	Gonzales Hall	31,588	Renovation of Gonzalez Hall	\$ 5,538,958
San Antonio College Program, Package 3	McAllister Fine Arts Center	60,902	Renovation of McAllister Fine Arts Center	\$ 11,119,322
San Antonio College Program, Package 4	Nail Technical Center	82,791	Renovation of Nail Technical Center	\$ 13,784,702
San Antonio College Program, Package 5	Bennett East (Music Hall)	5,720	Renovation of Bennett East (Music Hall)	\$ 952,380
	Nursing & Allied Health Complex	123,707	Address Comprehensive Requirements	\$ 4,173,939
San Antonio College Program, Package 6	Central Plant	13,886	SAC Central Plant 2017 CIP-related Requirements	\$ 3,156,563
	Chemistry/Geology Building	50,748	Address Comprehensive Requirements	\$ 1,955,380
San Antonio College Program, Package 7	Candler Physical Education Center	70,873	Renovation of Candler Physical Education Center	\$ 3,606,382
	Longwith Radio Television & Film	30,240	Major System (HVAC) Rehab Option	\$ 822,304
San Antonio College Program, Package 8	Loftin Student Center	50,765	Major System (HVAC) Rehab Option	\$ 1,853,172
	Moody Learning Center	188,413	Major System (HVAC) Rehab Option	\$ 3,836,150
First Responders Academy Program, Package 3	Apparatus Bay Building	6,700	Address Comprehensive Requirements	\$ 214,489
	Sprung Structure	14,375	Address Comprehensive Requirements	\$ 174,366
Total				\$ 80,722,194

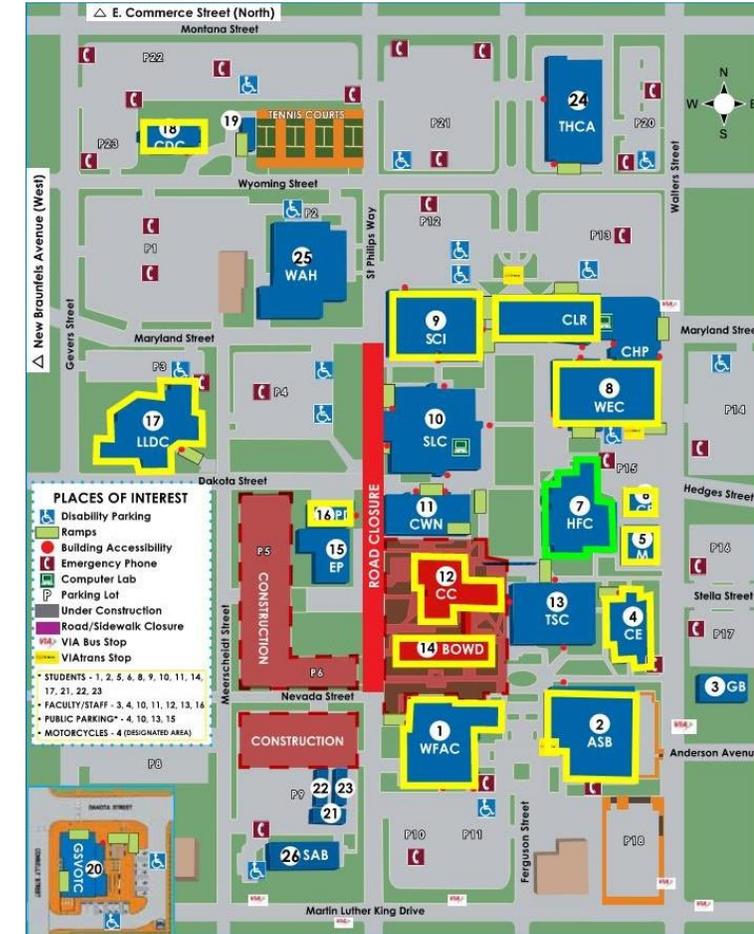
NOTE: Anticipated construction budgets may vary.



St. Philip's College

St. Philip's College				
MTN Program, Package	Asset Name	Asset Size (SF)	Project Name	Anticipated Construction Budget
St. Philip's College Program, Package 2	Applied Health, Welcome Center and CLR	217,265	Address Comprehensive Requirements	\$ 4,456,858
	Campus Security Building	1,857	Address Comprehensive Requirements	\$ 471,657
	Continuing Education	10,000	Address Comprehensive Requirements	\$ 1,055,129
	Maintenance Shop	8,608	Renovation of Maintenance Shop	\$ 1,325,692
St. Philip's College and Southwest Center, Package 3	Chiller Building	2,930	Address Comprehensive Requirements	\$ 705,312
	Workforce Center of Excellence	40,000	Major System (HVAC) Rehab Option	\$ 1,884,979
	Multi-Disciplinary Instructional Center	50,360	Major System (HVAC) Rehab Option	\$ 643,666
	Diesel Technology Labs	11,048	Major System (HVAC) Rehab Option	\$ 381,200
	Child Development Center	6,700	Address Comprehensive Requirements	\$ 746,503
	Science Building (William C. Davis)	83,829	Major System (HVAC) Rehab Option	\$ 2,998,742
	Applied Science Building	87,400	Major System (HVAC) Rehab Option	\$ 3,219,593
St. Philip's College, Package 4, Elevator Replacements	Watson Fine Arts Center	50,360	Major System (HVAC) Rehab Option	\$ 2,421,283
	Campus Center	20,064	Elevator Replacement	\$ 360,750
	Legacy Bowden Building	20,830	Elevator Replacement	\$ 360,750
Total				\$ 21,032,114

NOTE: Anticipated construction budgets may vary.



Eastside Education Training Center

Eastside Education Training Center (EETC)				
MTN Program, Package	Asset Name	Asset	Project Name	Anticipated
Eastside Education Center, Package 1	Early Childhood Facility	5,555	EETC Campus Building Renovations	\$ 924,908
	Library	15,840	EETC Campus Building Renovations	\$ 2,637,360
	Main Building	33,500	EETC Campus Building Renovations	\$ 5,577,750
	Main Building Boiler Room	669	EETC Campus Building Renovations	\$ 111,389
	Library Boiler Room	425	EETC Campus Building Renovations	\$ 70,763
	Gym	5,000	EETC Campus Building Renovations	\$ 832,500
Total				\$ 10,154,670

NOTE: Anticipated construction budgets may vary.



Moisture Barrier and Site Improvement (District Wide)

District Wide, Moisture Barrier/Site Improvements				
MTN Program, Package	Asset Name	Asset Size (SF)	Project Name	Anticipated Construction Budget
Package 1: Northeast Lakeview College	Academic 1	64241	Academic 1 Moisture Barrier	\$1,436,063
	Campus		Storm Drain Improvements at NLC (Campus Wide)	\$810,750
Package 2: Palo Alto College	Campus		Storm Drain Improvements at PAC	\$2,229,563
Package 3: St. Philip's College	Learning and Leadership Development Center (LLDC)	15331	LLDC Moisture Barrier and Building Settlement	\$1,893,938
	Legacy Bowden Building	20830	Moisture Barrier	\$1,172,438
Total				\$7,542,752

NOTE: Anticipated construction budgets may vary.



Roofing (District Wide)

District Wide, Roofing				
MTN Program, Package	Asset Name	Asset Size (SF)	Project Name	Anticipated Construction Budget
Package 1: Northeast Lakeview College	Wellness Center	47607	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	\$323,588
Package 2: Northwest Vista College	Juniper Hall - Academic Building	76184	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	\$278,557
	Live Oak Hall	86598	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	\$408,051
	Redbud Learning Center	52344	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	\$228,178
Package 3: Palo Alto College	Sabine Hall	29583	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	\$29,020
	Pedernales Hall - Building K	17112	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	\$171,902
	Central Plant - Building M	6584	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	\$90,751
Package 4: San Antonio College	Facility / Maintenance Building	13304	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	\$112,704
	Empowerment Center Seguir Adelante Community & Womens Center	10220	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	\$132,686
	Fletcher Administration Center	63470	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	\$479,637
	Loftin Student Center	50765	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	\$1,133,798
Package 5: St. Philip's College	Child Development Center	6700	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	\$111,721
	Watson Fine Arts Center	50360	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	\$248,623
Package 6: Southwest Campus	Multi-Disciplinary Instructional Center	50360	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	\$244,000
	Workforce Center of Excellence	40000	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	\$627,797
	Aircraft Technology Center	41550	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	\$472,021
	Industrial Technology Center	294113	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	\$2,488,221
Total				\$7,581,255

NOTE: Anticipated construction budgets may vary.



Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) Services

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on April 11, 2023 and now presented to Board for approval on April 18, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby selects as qualified Construction Managers at Risk (CMARs): Thos. S. Byrne Inc, Flintco LLC, Gilbane Building Company, Guido Construction Company, Marksmen General Contractors LLC, Noble Texas Builders LLC, Satterfield & Pontikes Construction Inc, Structure Tone Southwest, Turner Construction Company, and J.T. Vaughn Construction LLC; for the Purchase of CMAR Services on an Indefinite Delivery Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) basis; and delegates to Administration the authority (i) to solicit a series of specific project proposals (including pricing) from among projects approved by the Board from sub-groups of the selected CMARs; and (ii) to contract with the best-ranked such proposers, as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management”.

PURPOSE

This contract action selects a pool of highly qualified and experienced companies for Construction Manager at Risk Services for the Project List for the 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes and Preventive Maintenance Plan for FY23 – FY25, as well as other projects.

BACKGROUND

In September 2022, the Board of Trustees approved the Project List for the 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes and Preventive Maintenance Plan for FY23 – FY25 in the amount of \$289.5M.

In February 2023, a Request for Qualification Statements (RFQS) was advertised in the San Antonio Express News and La Prensa de San Antonio twice over a 32-day period. Additionally, Purchasing & Contract Administration sent notices to 298 potential Offerors.

The Construction Manager at Risk firms are selected according to established procedures by the Alamo Colleges District and in accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 2269.253 as a RFQS two-step process. As part of the two-step process used, the Alamo Colleges District may not request fees or prices in step one. In step two, the Alamo Colleges District may request that five or fewer offerors, selected solely on the basis of qualifications (in step one), provide additional information, including the construction manager-at-risk's proposed fee and prices for fulfilling the general conditions.

This minute order delegates the second step processes to Administration as authorized by Texas Government Code, Section 2269.053 and notice of such delegation in the published RFQS.

The 17 qualification statements received by the RFQS deadline were evaluated by representatives from Facilities Operations and Construction Management, Project Management Team, and College Services. As a result of this effort, the qualification statements submitted by 10 of those companies listed above are recommended for qualification.

All CMAR firms recommended for award included in their RFQS a Small, Minority, and Woman, and Veteran Owned Business Enterprise (SMWVBE) Subcontracting Plan commitment % and were awarded points in the evaluation criteria based on the strength of their Plan. Recommended firms provided commitments of 20% to 40%. In addition, certain firms themselves are certified SMWVBE firms; Byrne Construction Services, Noble Texas Builders LLC, and Marksmen General Contractors LLC will contribute directly to the Alamo Colleges District SMWVBE Program Goals.



Selections are subject to subsequent agreement based upon the District's form of CMAR agreement published in the solicitation, the scope of work requirements, and terms acceptable to District counsel.

The selected companies when awarded projects in Step 2 shall provide:

- Preconstruction Services to lead and support project teams in planning, budget development, construction schedule development, constructability evaluation, value-added and value-engineering, and cost savings measures to meet project program requirements.
- Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) Proposals for construction of buildings, parking structures, renovations, remodels, utility infrastructure, central plants, system upgrades, parking lots, hardscapes, and landscaping at Alamo Colleges District; GMP not-to-exceed price contract includes hard construction cost, general conditions, fees, bonds, and insurance.

The work performed under these contracts will be in accordance with the following general parameters:

- The location of the work is to be determined, and work could occur at any of the Alamo Colleges District properties, and work on any project which could include new construction, remodeling, renovations, and/or system upgrades.
- The CMAR firms will submit a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) project cost based on mutually agreed upon construction documents design level along with IDIQ-contracted fees and general condition rates to meet required project scope and deliverables.
- All building design, system design, and construction is to be performed in accordance with Alamo Colleges Design Standards for Design and Construction as well as Educational Standards to ensure that the construction of buildings, systems, and equipment all meet or exceed requirements and function in accordance with Alamo Colleges District design intent and the contract documents.
- Award of a contract does not grant the awarded firm(s) exclusive right to perform all possible Construction Manager at Risk work for Alamo Colleges District at any given campus. Alamo Colleges District reserves the right to contract with additional Construction Manager at Risk firms and professionals in the best interest of the Alamo Colleges District.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Included in the approved project budgets for 270M MTN & Prev. Mtn. 3-year plan

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III - Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Vendor Ranking and Evaluation Criteria, Presentation

Gary O' Bar, C.P.M.
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration

Greg McClure
Associate Vice Chancellor of Facilities
Operation & Construction Management

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA
Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



Vendor Ranking
Purchase of Construction Manager at Risk Services (CMAR)

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Rank</u>
Gilbane Building Company	1
J. T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	2
Thos. S. Byrne, Inc.	3
Turner Construction Company	4
Guido Construction Company	5
Flintco, LLC	6
Structure Tone Southwest	7
Satterfield & Pontikes Construction, Inc.	8
Noble Texas Builders, LLC	9
Marksmen General Contractors, LLC	10
Skanska USA Building, Inc.	11
The Trevino Group, Inc.	12
Tejas Premier Building Contractor, Inc.	13
Waterman Construction, LLC	14
Columbia Contracting, Inc.	15
Robinson General Contractors, LLC	16
Azteca Design's, Inc.	17



Evaluation Criteria

Purchase of Construction Manager at Risk Services (CMAR)

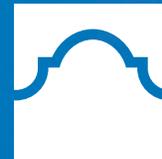
<u>Points</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Evaluation Method</u>
15	General Information	Respondent demonstrates clear organization of the company, stability in operations and clear roles and responsibilities for self-performance and subcontracting. Respondent demonstrates consistent year by year contracted values and with contracted values derived from local market. Respondent demonstrates consistent year by year balance of work on hand to staff size.
20	General Information - SMWVBE Participation	Guidelines on Utilization of Small, Minority, Women and/or Veteran Business Enterprises. SMWVBE Participation.
20	Project Experience	Respondent demonstrates relevant past and ongoing experience with projects of similar scope and complexity, special examples of creative construction solutions that show added value and a clear record of safely performing projects. Respondent demonstrates low experiences with claims, suits or failure to perform. Respondent demonstrates positive past experiences through reference checks and letters of recommendation.
5	Project Experience - Evaluation Survey of Company References and Project Contacts	Respondent's references and stated project contacts will be sent a request to participate in a survey of your company.
40	Project Management	Respondent demonstrates a thorough understanding of the needs that require fulfillment to complete a Capital program like the Owner's and thereby demonstrates the range of services available to meet a variety of needs, providing a clear org chart, line of command and qualified personnel to perform the work. Respondent demonstrates a history of providing cost-effective projects by illustrating cost savings, additional value and proactive cost leadership throughout all phases of the CMAR delivery method. Respondent demonstrates a thorough understanding of dispute resolution methods and claims management. Respondent demonstrates a history of working in partnership with the overall team as demonstrated by low change order costs, low claims history and minimal RFI.
100	Fee Proposal	Respondent will receive an assigned share of the total available points in this category Preconstruction phase services are excluded from the calculation.

Consent Agenda Reporting of Board Policies Reviewed With No or No Substantive Change

Dr. Daphene Carson
Director Ethics, Policy & Compliance

Ross Laughead
General Council

Linda Boyer-Owens
AVC Talent, Organization & Strategic innovation



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Policy & Procedure Advisory Council (PPAC)

Purpose

Purpose:

- Increase transparency and visibility of policies reviewed and continued with no substantive change.
- Establish a consent agenda report of all non-substantive policy changes.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Policy & Procedure Advisory Council (PPAC)

Policies Reviewed: No Change Needed

Policies that have been reviewed by PPAC, SLT and the Chancellor and found to need no changes.

- The Policy will be included in a Consent Agenda item:
“Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Change”
- The Policy “Reviewed” date will be updated in the policy header



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Policy & Procedure Advisory Council (PPAC) Consent Agenda Report



Board Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Change

April 11, 2023

DRAFT

Policy No.	Policy Title	Responsible Department	Review Date
Policy Section C: Business and Support Services			
C.01.01	Financial Ethics and Accountability	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	xx/xx/23
C.02.04	Records Management	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	xx/xx/23
C.02.05	Auxiliary Enterprises	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	xx/xx/23
C.02.06	Mail Services and College District Addresses	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	xx/xx/23
C.02.07	Equipment/Property Management	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	xx/xx/23
C.02.09	Employee Travel Expense Reimbursement	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	xx/xx/23
C.02.10	Official Functions	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	xx/xx/23
Policy Section F: Students			
F.02.02	Student Tuition	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	xx/xx/23

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the report of Board Policies with no substantive changes as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes.

Policy & Procedure Advisory Council (PPAC)

Policies Reviewed: No Substantive Change

Policies that have been reviewed by PPAC, SLT and the Chancellor and have non-substantive changes that do not materially revise the policy.

- The Policy will be included in a Consent Agenda item:
“Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Change”
- The Policy “Last Amended” date will be updated in the policy header



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Policy & Procedure Advisory Council (PPAC)

Policies Reviewed: Substantive Change

Policies that have been reviewed by PPAC, SLT and the Chancellor and have substantive changes that materially revise the policy.

- The recommended policy update will be included on the Board Agenda for Discussion and Possible Action with a redline version identifying all recommended changes.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Thank you.





Board Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Change
April 11, 2023

Policy No.	Policy Title	Responsible Department	Review Date
Policy Section C: Business and Support Services			
C.01.01	Financial Ethics and Accountability	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	04/05/23
C.02.04	Records Management	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	04/05/23
C.02.05	Auxiliary Enterprises	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	04/05/23
C.02.06	Mail Services and College District Addresses	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	04/05/23
C.02.07	Equipment/Property Management	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	04/05/23
C.02.09	Employee Travel Expense Reimbursement	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	04/05/23
C.02.10	Official Functions	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	04/05/23
Policy Section F: Students			
F.02.02	Student Tuition	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	04/05/23

C.01.01 (Policy) Financial Ethics and Accountability

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 2-5-18

Last Reviewed: 04-05-23

The Alamo Colleges District requires that all Alamo Colleges District trustees, employees, vendors, contractors, consultants, and any other parties who are involved in the Alamo Colleges District's financial transactions maintain the highest ethical standards. They shall perform their duties in accordance with Alamo Colleges District finance policies, state and federal law, and act with integrity and diligence in all duties involving the Alamo Colleges District's financial resources.

All Alamo Colleges District funds and resources shall be used only for authorized institutional purposes. Improper use of institutional funds and resources, including but not limited to unauthorized or personal use or abuse of timekeeping and time entry, shall not be tolerated. Violators are subject to prosecution to the fullest extent of the law, and disciplinary action, up to and including termination of employment.

Periodic financial reports shall be submitted to the Board outlining the progress of the budget to that date and reporting on the status of all Alamo Colleges District funds and accounts. These financial and budget progress reports shall indicate all receipts and their sources for the period, expenditures and their classification for the period, and the various fund balances at the beginning and the end of the period.

Procedure [C.1.1.1](#) Financial Ethics and Accountability

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

CD(LEGAL) - Accounting

CDA(LEGAL) - Accounting: Financial Reports and Statements

CDC(LEGAL) - Accounting: Audits

SACSCOC – Section 2, Core Requirements, 2.2 Evidence of Board using adequate financial resources.

C.02.04 (Policy) Records Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 3-25-14

Last Reviewed: 04-05-23

Records Management Program

The College District shall provide for efficient, economical, and effective controls over the creation, distribution, organization, maintenance, use, and disposition of all Records Management Program records through a comprehensive system of integrated procedures for the management of records from their creation to their ultimate disposition, consistent with requirements of the Texas Local Government Records Act.

Records Management Officer

The Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration or designee shall serve as Records Management Officer for the College District. In the event of the resignation, retirement, dismissal, or removal of the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration's designee, the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration shall promptly designate a replacement. The individual designated as Records Management Officer shall file his/her name with the director and librarian of the Texas State Library within thirty days of the date of designation, as provided by state law.

Procedure [C.2.4.1](#) Records Management

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

CIA(LEGAL) - Equipment and Supplies Management: Records Management

C.02.5 (Policy) Auxiliary Enterprises

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: ~~08-18-09~~ 04-11-23

Alamo Colleges District defines Auxiliary Services in accordance with the functional expense classifications published by the National Association of College and University Business Officers (NACUBO) to indicate the mission-related purpose of expenses.

Auxiliary enterprises may be established, with the intent of being self-supporting activities, primarily to provide non-instructional services for the benefit of students, faculty, and staff. The general public may be incidentally served by the auxiliary enterprises. Fees are charged for the project or services provided. Auxiliary enterprises may include, but are not limited to, such activities as bookstores, food service, childcare centers, and similar operations.

All auxiliary enterprise activities shall be operated in a fiscally responsible manner.

C.02.06 (Policy) Mail Services and College District Addresses

Responsible Department: Associate Vice Chancellor of Facilities

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 6-9-15

Last Reviewed: 04-05-23

Subcontracted Mail System

The College District mail system is operated by a contracted mail services vendor.

Use of College District Address

Employees may use their College District addresses for the sole purpose of receiving personal mail and packages only by entering into a rental agreement for a personal mailbox at any of the College District's mail vendor service locations. Employees who do not lease a personal mailbox from the mail services vendor shall not use their College District address for any purpose other than official College District business.

Exceptions

This policy does not preclude the delivery of items such as flowers sent to an employee's work address in honor of the employee. With the written permission of a college President or designee, internal mailboxes at an individual campus may be used by campus employees and school-sponsored or school support groups affiliated with that campus.

Violations

Employees who violate this policy are subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination. District services supervisors shall document all uses of their respective district services in violation of this policy and report them to the relevant department head.

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual
CHE(LEGAL) - Site Management: Mail and Delivery

C.02.07 (Policy) Equipment/Property Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 5-23-12

Last Amended: 2-5-18

Last Reviewed: 04-05-23

Property Management

The Alamo Colleges District shall ensure management controls are placed on all property, as appropriate, based on its value and nature. The Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration shall define the control levels and procedures in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and relevant law.

Disposal of College District Property

The Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration has the sole authority and responsibility for approving the disposal of Alamo Colleges District owned excess, surplus, and expended property. Unauthorized disposal of Alamo Colleges District's property is prohibited.

Procedure [C.2.7.1](#) Use of College District Equipment, Supplies and Personnel

Procedure [C.2.7.2](#) Communication Device Assignments and Allowances

Procedure [C.2.7.3](#) Disposal of Alamo Colleges District Property

Procedure [C.2.7.4](#) Property Management: Inventory Control

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

CIB(LEGAL) - Equipment and Supplies Management: Disposal of Property

C.02.09 (Policy) Employee Travel Expense Reimbursement

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 8-18-09

Last Reviewed: 04-05-23

This policy is applicable to all College District employees. For Board member travel see [B.3.4](#) and [B.3.5](#).

Employees shall be reimbursed for all ordinary, necessary, authorized expenses of a business nature incurred when the employee is authorized by appropriate authority to travel for and in the name of the College District, except that faculty travel to conferences provided for by special fund allocation to each instructional department shall be limited to the amount so allocated.

The Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services shall issue guidelines for reimbursement of said expenses.

Procedure [C.2.9.1](#) Employee Travel Expense Reimbursement

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

DEE(LEGAL) - Compensation and Benefits: Expense Reimbursement

C.02.10 (Policy) Official Functions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 1-26-10

Last Reviewed: 04-05-23

Official Functions

Appropriate, reasonable expenses for the following official functions in support of the College District's strategic plan to accomplish its mission and public purpose are authorized subject to the approvals, documentation, and other requirements set forth in Procedure [C.2.10.1](#):

1. Meals and refreshments for advisory committee meetings and other activities where College District business is discussed;
2. Sponsorship of College District representatives at public functions;
3. Financial support for activities under the direct control of other public entities;
4. Expenses (travel/lodging/meals) of visiting officials, consultants, and speakers brought to the College District to render services;
5. Recognition activities and awards to recognize retirement, authorized service or meritorious performance by employees, students and Board members, and benevolence activities such as sending flowers for employees, Board members or their families on such occasions as births, deaths, or serious illness;
6. Meals and refreshments for College District professional development activities;
7. Memberships in professional and not-for-profit organizations; and
8. Meals provided to College District students during College District sponsored events.

Procedures

The Chancellor or designee shall develop procedures to ensure that these official functions are in support of the College District's mission, and that the activities described in this policy are accounted for under the appropriate expense codes.

Prohibited Expenses

Expenses are prohibited for:

1. Alcoholic beverages, unless allowed pursuant to Policy [D.4.7](#).
2. Political contributions.
3. Payments (or contributions) for which the College/District does not receive comparable value (Texas Constitution Article III Section 52), except for contributions to the Texas Adjutant General's Office or the Texas National Guard.
4. Personal expenses.

C.2.10 (Policy) Official Functions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 1-26-10

Last Reviewed: 04-05-23

5. Personal gifts, except for recognition of retirement, authorized service or meritorious performance by employees, students and Board members in accordance with Procedure [C.2.10.1](#).
6. With the exception of official Student Life events funded by the Student Services Fee, activities for which the primary purpose is entertainment (including but not limited to parties, athletic events, plays, and concerts) regardless of whether College District business is discussed or conducted.
7. Activities which have been or are eligible for payment or reimbursement under another College District policy or procedure, or from an external source.
8. Requests not adequately documented or approved in accordance with Procedure [C.2.10.1](#).

F.02.02 (Policy) Student Tuition

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Student Success

Board Adoption: 5-19-09

Last Board Action: 5-19-09

Last Amended: ~~11-16-16~~

Last Reviewed: 04-05-23

The Board shall adopt a semester hours tuition schedule for in-District, out-of-District, nonresident, and international students. Tuition rates shall be published ~~in the college bulletin~~ on the Alamo Colleges District website.

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

FD(LEGAL) - Tuition and Fees

FDA(LEGAL) - Tuition and Fees: Residency